# Chemical



MAY 14, 1960

Price 50 cents

Egypt warms to foreign investors. Aim: basic chemical buildup p. 39

Plant air conditioning worth the cost? How you can judge . . p. 49

Relocating researchers.
Companies find personal touch pays . . p. 103

Green thumbs ring up record spring gardenchemical sales . p. 137

PNPRGY

**∢CW P** 

ROIN SORBA ENA

GOTH CHICART



Like reagent chemicals and fine pharmaceuticals, all packages of MUTUAL chromium chemicals bear a quality control number similar to the "8 2M 2" stamped on the sodium bichromate bags pictured above.

These coded control numbers are your assurance that the MUTUAL products you are shipped meet our purity specifications that have helped to set the industry standards. Should the need arise, you can obtain a detailed analysis of the product you are using by referring to the code number on the package in your request.

### Mutual® Chromium Chemicals

Sodium Bichromate Sodium Chromate Chromic Acid

Potassium Bichromate Potassium Chromate **Ammonium Bichromate** 

Koreon (one-bath chrome tan)



LVAV PROCESS DIVISION 61 Breadway, New York S, N. Y.

MUTUAL chromium chemicals are available through dealers and SOLVAY® branch offices located in major centers from coast to coast.

Incidentally, the MUTUAL Sodium Bichromate shown here is available in both Technical and C.P. grades, and in granular or solution forms. In addition to 100-lb. paper bags and Triotex bags, it is also available in 400-lb. fiber drums and 100-lb, steel drums. Standard or custom solutions are shipped in tank cars or tank trucks. Each package bears the MUTUAL control number to assure you of uniform performance and consistent results.

For information on any of MUTUAL's complete line of chromium chemicals, mail the coupon.

SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION ALLIED CHEMICAL CORPORATION 61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.	18-50
☐ Please send Bulletin 52, "Chrom	nium Chemicals"
Please have a representative cal	11
Name	
Position	
Company	
Phone	
Address	
CityZone	State



# Cleaning, Lower Cost

A newly-developed method of chemical cleaning is helping plant operators reduce the cost of cleaning large-volume vessels.

The new method uses a foaming agent and a special foam generator to expand inhibited acids, water or alkaline solutions to many times their liquid volumes. Foam-to-liquid ratios up to 300-to-one can be attained. For most applications, however, acid is expanded 20 times.

Chemical costs of cleaning large volume vessels with foam instead of liquid are reduced because far less solvent is required.

Reduced solvent requirements mean that disposal or neutralization is simplified.

The light weight of foam makes possible the chemical cleaning of structures where weight is critical. Foam cleans faster than liquids because solvents

can be used at higher concentrations. This helps to reduce both cleaning and outage time.

Certain mechanical benefits result from the use of foamed solvents. The foam provides a scouring action not given by liquids and it carries sloughed materials readily.

Also, foamed solvent fills vessels, pipes and even bent piping as a plug. This eliminates the need for vent connections and reduces the hazard of gases because they are swept out as they are formed.

The foam cleaning technique is just one of many recent developments by Dow Industrial Service to make chemical cleaning faster, safer and less costly.

For engineered recommendations to solve your cleaning problems, contact the field office nearest you, or write Dow Industrial Service, 20575 Center Ridge Road, Cleveland 16, Ohio.

Chemical Cleaning Services for all industry

DOW INDUSTRIAL SERVICE

DIVISION OF THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY



DIXON

the Image of Action!

DIXON GEMICALS

DIXON GEMICALS

CHEMICALS

C

TEAMWORK . . . the most important ingredient in the DIXON drive toward better chemicals for better industry.

DIXON . . . THE East Coast's supplier of: SULFURIC ACID - ALUMINUM SULFATE - HYDROCHLORIC ACID - CORNSTARCH.

DIXON

DIXON CHEMICAL and RESEARCH, INC.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 1260 Broad St., Bloomfield, N.J. EDison 8-4000

SALES OFFICES:

Bloomfield Paulsboro Providence

New Jersey New Jersey Rhode Island

#### TOP OF THE WEEK May 14, 1960 Texas Butadiene, Industrial Rayon look anew for partners, now Planning for uranium dearth—Hanford labs probe plutonium New markets are best hope for relieving fats and oils surplus. Industry, government search for new outlets ......p. 129 25 VIEWPOINT 103 RESEARCH The "personal touch" is gainful Challenge to organized labor: findtechnique for smoothing en masse ing new bargaining goals. moves of research personnel. How 27 LETTERS—MEETINGS companies apply it. 35 BUSINESS NEWSLETTER 108 New forms of natural and synthetic 39 Egypt's changing investment clidiamonds vie for industrial jobs. mate—chemical production goals 113 ENGINEERING are raised; U.S. investors receive Plutonium recycle program at warmer reception. Hanford, Wash., is frontal attack on eventuality of uranium fuel 41 Industrial Rayon, Texas Butadiene go their separate ways-both lookshortage. ing for new merger opportunities. 125 MARKET NEWSLETTER 42 Bulging pocketbook prods Stauffer 129 MARKETS to step up its growth pace. Producers and government seek 49 PRODUCTION new chemical markets for surplus Air-conditioning equipment makfats and oils. ers, seeking new industrial busi-137 SPECIALTIES ness, claim plant cooling boosts Home gardening boom offers ripe efficiency. \$300-million/year market for U.S. 61 WASHINGTON NEWSLETTER agricultural chemical makers. 63 CHEMICAL WEEK REPORT 147 ADMINISTRATION ENERGY-here's the CPI out-Nalco Chemical launches broad look to year 2000: challenge of risprogram to teach staff and field ing demand, shifting sources. men about company. 94 SALES AND DISTRIBUTION 150 New Jersey chemical makers start Carbide plugs polyether foam to statewide chemical industry activiincrease chemicals-for-foam sales. ties committee. 96 Here's what Army's Chemical 152 New York City proposes surcharge Corps buying changes mean to on companies dumping toxic machemical makers. terial into sewage system. 99 TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER 160 BUSINESS BENCHMARKS

PHOTOGRAPH ON COVER AND P. 63 BY BRADLEY SMITH-COURTESY STANDARD OIL CO. OF NEW JERSEY Chemical Week (including Specialties and Chemical Industries) is published weekly by McGras-Hill Publishing Co., James H. McGras-1860, 1948), founder EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL, CIRCULATION and ADVERTISING OFFICES: McGRAW-HILL, BUILDING, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y. See below for directions regarding subscriptions or change of address. Officers if the Publications Division: Nesson L. Bond. president; Shelton Fisher, Wallace F. Traendly, senior vice-presidents; John B. Caliaham, vice-president and editorial director: Joseph H. Allen, vice-president; Joseph A. Gerard, Hugh J. Kelly, Harry L. Waddell, executive vice-presidents; L. Keith Goodrich, vice-president and treasurer; John J. Cooke, secretary.

presidents. Joseph A. Gerardi. Hugh J. Kelly. Harry L. Waddell, executive vice-presidents; L. Benn Green and Color becomes a construction. The second of the construction of the company's business, products and approximate number of employees must be indicated on subscription application.

Linted States and Cinited States possessions subscription rate for individuals in the field of the publication, 33 per year; single copies, 50¢. Foreign subscription rates per year. Canada, \$4 other Western Hemisphere countries, \$15; all others, \$25, payable in advance. Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. (P. Copyright 1980 by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Inc. All rights reserved, Unconditional Guarantee: the publisher, upon direct request from any subscriber to our New York office, agrees to refund the part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet malled.

Send subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Week, 330 West 42nd St., New York 86, N. Y. Subsend subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Week, 330 West 42nd St., New York 86, N. Y. Subsend subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Week, 330 west 42nd St., New York 86, N. Y. Subsend subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Week, 330 west 42nd St., New York 86, N. Y. Subsend subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Week, 330 west 42nd St., New York 86, N. Y. Subsend subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Week, 330 west 42nd St., New York 86, N. Y. Subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Week, 330 west 42nd St., New York 86, N. Y. Subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager.

Send subscription correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Week, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Subscribers should notify Fulfillment Manager promptly of any change of address, giving old as well as new address, and including postal some number, if any. If possible, enclose an address label from recent issue of Chemical Week, Please allow one month for change to become affective.

# There's no question about it's just a matter of how fast

This interim report presents an accurate account of progress at Callery. We really *have* progressed. The hard way, as our many friends already know. But progress we *have*. And progress we *will* with the backlog of exciting new projects we're working on now.

A \$9-million Air Force contract for production of pentaborane, for example, was awarded us early this year. We're also working on other new projects in fuels, new propellant compositions, solid and liquid oxidizers, inorganic and organometallic chemistry and thermal energy storage concepts.

Customer orders and field surveys point to a healthy increase in industrial markets for our growing line of boron products, and we've set aside the heaviest expenditures in the history of our company for applications research. One of our projects or one of our boron compounds may have an important bearing on your product planning. We're anxious to discuss their advantages with you.

Now read along with us while our executive staff highlights Callery's recent progress in the field of boron chemistry. Callery Chemical Company, P.O. Box 11145, Pittsburgh 37, Pennsylvania.



### CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD J. T. Ryan, Jr.

Callery will continue to contribute new ideas in the areas we know best: boron chemistry and fuel and propellant technology. Our continuing developments in both these fields call for new capabilities, new techniques tailored to the needs of our industrial and defense customers. We're adding them now. We are in the industrial chemical business to stay. And our defense business always has fulfilled, most likely always will fulfill, an urgent national need.



PRESIDENT E. G. Sanner

VICE PRESIDENT, GULF OIL CORPORATION DIRECTOR, CALLERY CHEMICAL COMPANY Dr. B. B. Wescott

As 50% equal stockholder in Callery, Gulf is genuinely interested in the future of Callery. We believe that boron-based industrial chemicals have a very real future and we are solidly behind this promising effort. It has been most gratifying to us that so many professional analysts have consistently pegged the technical skills of Callery Chemical Company a notch above anyone else in the field.



Our R & D operation at Callery, Pa. employs 122 people. Employment at our Muskogee, Okla. plant, which has been on a "hot standby" since last Fall, will reach approximately 300 when pentaborane production gets under way this summer. Significantly, we are an affiliate of both Mine Safety Appliances Company and Gulf Oil Corporation. We are also the original people in the new boron technology. These factors help guarantee our customers a high degree of stability and dependability-of both products and services.

# where Callery's going we are going to get there



MANAGER OF MARKETING R. A. Mulholland

Development of our boron products in the chemical industry has shown a steady, predictable growth. Customer orders for the coming year earmark our chemicals for use as catalysts, additives, stabilizers, reducing agents, and blowing agents. Many more applications are in the development stage. Recent market surveys have more clearly defined our direction toward markets and applications. As a result, we will introduce a number of useful new products for industrial markets in 1960.



MANAGER OF DEFENSE PRODUCT SALES A. J. Toering

In February, our company was awarded a \$9-million contract from the U.S. Air Force. Contract calls for production of pentaborane, a special high energy fuel. The Muskogee, Okla., plant remains as the principal source for any boron-based high-energy compound in production quantities. Callery is working on energy storage concepts, new projects in fuels, new propellant compositions, solid and liquid oxidizers, and inorganic and organometallic chemistry. We are working currently on research contracts with the Air Force, Navy, ARPA, and a number of government prime contractors.



MANAGER OF MANUFACTURING J. S. Bardin

The flexible nature of our process design at Muskogee, Okla., permits us to make rapid and economical adjustments. We're phasing this plant into pentaborane production for the government instead of the high energy fuel that the operation was originally designed to handle. In addition to these facilities, equipment at the Callery, Pa. plant is set up for production of boron hydrides, borate esters, alkyl boranes, sodium hydride, and nitronium perchlorate.



DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH G. F. Huff

Applications research now receives the heaviest emphasis in the history of our company. We're working on new uses for upgraded boron hydrides for industry. We are plowing back more money, using more people than ever before to develop the full potential for boron products. To accelerate this activity, we are benefiting from data furnished by outside consultants. This information, as in the past, will be released to industry as fast as we obtain it. An intensive new product development program now under way will offer further insight into how we can best serve our customers. We have a big stake in boron's future.



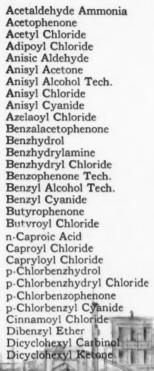


Chemicals for better, easier & more profitable farming...

best in **Vulcan**steel pails
and drums

Attach this ad to your calling card and mail today for  $\Box$  free literature, or  $\Box$  a meeting with your local 'Vulcansultant' a technical man who can help you with your container problems. • In California: Vulcan Containers Pacific Inc., San Leandro • In Canada: Vulcan Containers Limited, Toronto, Vancouver, B.C.

VULCAN CONTAINERS INC., Bellwood, Illinois, Phone: LInden 4-5000 CW-50



N TERMED

p,p'-Dimethoxybenzophenone Diphenyl Acetone (unsym) Diphenyl Methane Ethyl Formate Tech. Ethyl Phenylacetate beta Ionone Isobutyrophenone Isobutyroyl Chloride Isovaleric Acid Isovaleroyl Chloride Lauroyl Chloride p-Methoxy Phenylacetic Acid Methyl Heptenone Methyl Phenylacetate Myristoyl Chloride Oleovl Chloride Palmitoyl Chloride Pelargonyl Chloride Phenylacetic Acid Phenylacetone Phenylacetyl Chloride Phenyl Propyl Alcohol Phenyl Propyl Chloride Potassium Phenylacetate Propionyl Chloride Propiophenone Sebacoyl Chloride Sodium Phenylacetate Stearoyl Chloride And

**Send** for new booklet which describes our operation

THE TRUBEK LABORATORIES

Other Intermediates

East Rutherford, New Jersey





### TITANOX\* helps bring smiles to the kitchen

Rubber and plastic products bring smiles to the kitchen. And TITANOX white titanium dioxide pigments, in turn, bring smiles to compounders and processors of all types of rubber and plastics.

For TITANOX pigments, particularly TITANOX-RA, help maintain efficiency in production and uniformity of white and light colored products that make consumers happy.

There are one or more types of TITANOX white

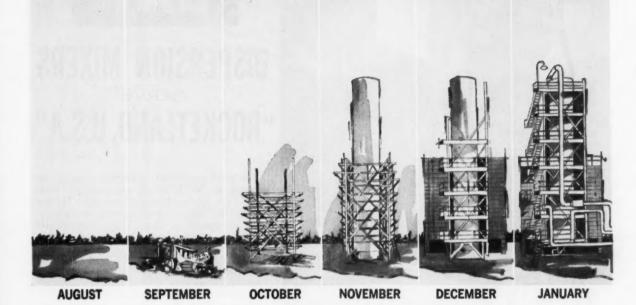
pigment—rutile and anatase titanium dioxides, and also titanium—calcium—not only for rubber and plastics, but for everything that needs white pigment . . . paint, paper, inks, porcelain enamels, textiles, leather and building materials, to name some. Titanium Pigment Corporation, 111 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.; offices and warehouses in principal cities. In Canada: Canadian Titanium Pigments Limited, Montreal.

### TITANIUM PIGMENT CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARY OF NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY



# CHEMICO BUILDS NITRIC ACID PLANT IN SIX MONTHS



It took just six months for Chemico to successfully complete a 120 ton per day nitric acid plant in Lawrence, Kansas. Until the client gave his final "go-ahead," not an hour of drafting or engineering had been done on the project—not a single piece of equipment had been placed on order. Yet, six months from that date, the plant finished its acceptance test run, producing at above rated capacity.

With 34 nitric acid plants in operation all over the world, and three more in the design stages at this very time, Chemico maintains its position of leadership in this field. In building plants to produce Ammonia, Urea, Nitric Acid, Acetylene, Methanol, Hydrogen, Sulfuric Acid and other chemical and petrochemical products, Chemico is setting new standards for the entire engineering industry.

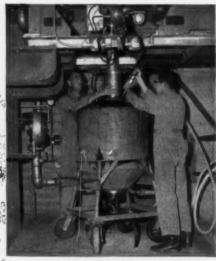
This six month performance for a nitric acid plant follows closely the recent successful completion of an ammonia plant in ten months. It is not just the time factor alone which sets Chemico plants apart, however. Chemico clients know that they are buying efficient, economical, proven processes which assure ease of start-up and simple, safe operation. If you are considering building a new plant or enlarging present process facilities, let Chemico help you get the most for the capital you invest. Write for the General Bulletin which describes the wide range of Chemico's activities.



CHICAGO \* DALLAS \* HOUSTON \* PORTLAND, ORE. \* TORONTO \* LONDON \* PARIS \* JOHANNESBURG \* TOKYO

# New Nobben type blades of DAY Mixer assure thorough mixing

Remote control for DAY Mixer in front building. Mixer building at end of ramp



Underground draw-off section of Mixer Building, from which mixed propellant is transferred to casting site



# DISPERSION MIXERS "ROCKETLAND, U.S.A."

The solid propellants powering major components of NIKE-ZEUS, the nation's antimissile, the astronaut's escape rocket on Project MERCURY, and many other vital missile projects, are mixed in DAY Dispersion Mixers throughout "Rocketland, U.S.A."

The Grand Central Rocket Co., of Redlands, formulating the most powerful solid propellants in the country, depends on DAY Dispersion Mixers, ranging from laboratory models to units of 200 gallons capacity, for guaranteed reliability when it comes to processing fuels.

The perfection standards that must prevail in the production of outer space fuels are easily maintained with DAY Dispersion Mixers. Safe, dependable, economical performance is assured by the advanced DAY design and construction features listed below—features which have made DAY Dispersion Mixers so uniformly successful throughout industry.

- · Machined Stainless Steel, Jacketed Tank
- "Z" type Cored Blades or the New Overlapping Double Nobben Blades
- Accurate Temperature Control Mechanism
- Many New Safety Devices
- Air-Cylinder Operated Cover, with Over-Pressure Release
   New Safe Divided Style Stuffing Royes to Protect
- New Safe Divided Style Stuffing Boxes to Protect Bearings and Mixture
- Motorized Dumping Mechanism or Non-Tilt with Special Valves, as preferred
- Designed for Vacuum Operation

For your processing requirements, it will pay you to get all the facts on DAY Mixer advantages. Available in laboratory and production sizes: ¼ to 300 gallon capacities; ¾ to 150 H.P. Write for details, or call in a J. H. Day Company field engineer.

### The J. H. DAY Co.

Division of The Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.
QUALITY MIXING, BLENDING, MILLING
AND SIFTING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1887

4928 Beech Street, Cincinnati 12, Ohio

# The first meaningful color stability specifications for fatty acids

	Original Color Spec.	Color Stability Specification	Typical Color Stability
EMERSOL OLEIC ACIDS		FIELD	
233 LL (low-linoleic)	3.0/0.5	10.0/3.0	7.0/2.5
221 Low Titer White Elaine	5.0/0.5	20.0/7.0	15.0/5.0
EMERSOL STEARIC ACIDS	V. July	(0.73)	
132 Lily (T.P.)	1.0/0.3	4.0/1.8	2.0/1.3
120 (D.P.)	1.5/0.5	7.0/2.0	4.5/1.5
140 Palmitic	1.0/0.3	6.0/2.0	3.0/1.5
150 High Stearic	1.0/0.3	6.0/2.0	3.0/1.5

These new Emery specifications are meaningful because they are based on the new A.O.C.S. standard test method, the first *reproducible* color stability test. Essentially, method L15a-58 subjects samples to 205 °C under a blanket of nitrogen... stearic acids for 2 hours and oleic acids for 1 hour.

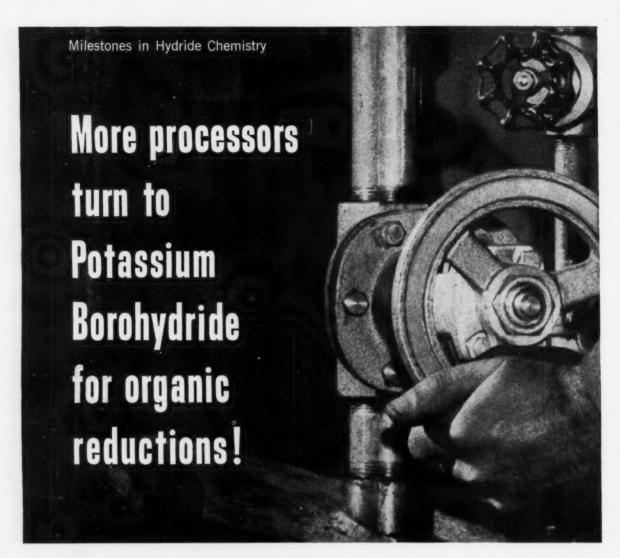
Thanks to this test, you can now compare color stabilities accurately and confirm positively the superior quality of Emersol Stearic and Oleic Acids.

Try them in your product and you will see the difference. For a comparison of these specifications in Lovibond, Photometric Index and Gardner color systems, write Dept. 1-5A for a copy of Technical Bulletin No. 222.

Emersol® Fatty Acids

Fatty Acid Sales Department

Emery Industries, Inc., Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio—Vopcolene Division, Los Angeles
Emery Industries (Canada) Ltd., London, Ontario—Export Department, Cincinnati



And the reasons why are powerful! Price is one. Potassium borohydride is now the lowest priced commercially available borohydride reducing agent, \$13.50 per pound\*.

Selectivity of reductions is another big reason. Potassium borohydride goes to the heart of a specific reduction without side reactions, without affecting other reducible groups present and without attacking olefinic bonds. This selectivity makes it an ideal reagent for specific reductions of esters, aldehydes, ketones, and acid chlorides.7

A white crystalline solid with a purity of 98% and density of 1.175 g/cc, potassium borohydride is stable and can be handled and stored safely in air without loss of purity. It can be used in conventional reaction equipment, too, using standard techniques. As more and more processors have turned to potassium borohydride, a mountain of data concerning its usefulness has been collected. All of this helpful information is contained in the brochure, "NaBH<sub>4</sub>—KBH<sub>4</sub> Manual of Properties and Reactions." MHI would be pleased to send you a copy without \*in 10,000 lbs. quantities. obligation.

†In a suitable salt-solvent system.

MHI'S TECHNICAL SERVICE

skilled service engineers and custom reaction pilot plant personnel can link any ideas you may have concerning hydrides to process realities for you. Call or write for details!

PIONEERS IN HYDRIDE CHEMISTRY



### these platinum catalysts

### simplify product production control

For highest levels of purity . . . definite economy and simplified, accurate production control, the platinum metals catalysts are unique. In the production of high-purity chemicals, pharmaceuticals, vitamins and biotics, their efficiency is unmatched by any other type of catalyst. Here, the world's largest facilities and broadest experience in the development and manufacture of platinum metals catalysts are at your service. A representative will be glad to confer with you, in strictest confidence, of course, or if you prefer, send for brochure "THE ROLE OF THE PLATINUM GROUP METALS AS CATALYSTS."

CHEMICAL DIVISION - 113 ASTOR STREET NEWARK, N. J.







POWDERED



CHEMICAL DIVISION





SUPER-SENSITIVE DEOXO INDICATOR

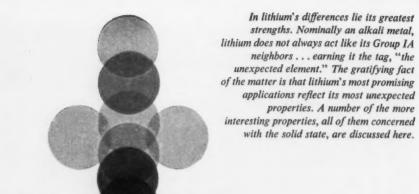
### for detection and measurement of oxygen or hydrogen impurities in other gases

MINOXO INDICATOR... measures traces of molecular oxygen in other gases—from 1 to 10 parts per million, and from 1 to 100 PPM. High sensitivity and rapid speed of response enable it to be used for laboratory investigation and production quality control.

SUPER-SENSITIVE DEOXO INDICATOR...measures oxygen or hydrogen present as impurities in other gases—from 2 to 200 parts per million oxygen and 4 to 400 parts per million hydrogen. Dual range permits measurement up to .25% oxygen or .50% hydrogen. Send for literature.

CHEMICAL DIVISION • 113 ASTOR STREET NEWARK, N. J.

BOMESTIC DIVISIONS: AMERICAN PLATINUM & SILVER DIVISION \* AMERSIL QUARTE DIVISION \* BAKER CONTACT DIVISION \* BAKER DENTAL DIVISION \* BAKER PLATINUM DIVISION \* BAKER SETTING DIVISION \* CHEMICAL DIVISION \* MANOVIA LIQUID GOLD DIVISION \* INSTRUMENTS & SYSTEMS DIVISION \* INVINCTON-BAKER REFINING DIVISION \* D. E. MAKEPEACE DIVISION \* RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT DIVISION \* H. A. WILSON DIVISION. COMPANIES ABROAD: ENGELHAND INDUSTRIES OF CANADA LTD., TORONTO \* ENGELHAND INDUSTRIES LTD., BAKER PLATINUM DIVISION, HANOVIA PRODUCTS DIVISION, LONDON \* SOCIEDAD SURAMERICANA DE METALES PRECIOSOS S. A., SOGOTA \* ENGELHAND INDUSTRIES SA.R.L., PARIS \* GLOVER & GOODE PTY., LTD., MELBOURNE \* ENGELHAND INDUSTRIES SA.R.L., PARIS \* GLOVER & GOODE PTY., LTD., MELBOURNE \* ENGELHAND LINDUSTRIES DIVISIONS S.P. A., ROME \* GUILLANO STACCIOLI—METALLI PREZIOSO S.P. A., ROME \* INVERSIONES EN INDUSTRIES COMPANIES KALLE-CHEMIC ENGELHAND KATALYSATOREN G. M.S. H., HAMOVER PROMPT PRECIOUS METAL SCRAP RECOVERY SERVICE \* ENGELHAND PROCEDURES RECOVER 100% OF ASSAYED PRECIOUS METAL CONTENT \* IRVINGTON-BAKER REFINING DIVISION



### THE CASE FOR LITHIUM: SOLID STATE PROPERTIES

The wide range of ionic or crystal radii displayed by the alkali metals permits their nominal classification in terms of other cations for which each of the alkali metal ions may be substituted in crystal lattices. Thus, lithium can be associated with 21 elements comprising small crystal ions.

Mg²+, A1³+, Ga³+, Cr³+, V³+, Tr⁴+, Fe³+, Ge⁴+, Mo⁶+, W⁶+, Ni²+, Co²+, Fe²+, Zn²+, Sc³+, In³+, Zr⁴+, Hf⁴+, Sn⁴+, Nb⁵+, Ta⁵+

By comparison, the larger sodium, potassium, rubidium and cesium ions can replace few other cations without materially distorting or disturbing the existing arrangement of lattice units. This size factor... plus the ability of lithium ions to aid in stabilizing ions of higher valence state in a host crystal... is responsible for the interesting catalytic or semiconductor properties common to mixed lithium oxide—transition metal oxide systems.

Oxides of the type:

(Li<sub>x</sub> M<sub>1-x</sub><sup>2+</sup> M<sub>x</sub><sup>3+</sup>) O or Li<sub>x</sub> M<sub>1-x</sub> O, where M is Mn, Fe, Co, or Ni, are p-type controlled impurity semiconductors of high electrical conductivity.

METALLURGY A small atom, plus high relectronegativity permits lithium alone

of all the alkali metals to be incorporated as a beneficial alloying constituent of numerous metals, including Mg, Cd, Al, Be, and Ag. In general, the lithium alloys of these metals exhibit increased strength and better working properties than the base material. One good example is the increased strength at higher operating temperatures of new aluminum-lithium alloy 2020. Lead-lithium alloys also have higher tensile strength than pure lead. By taking advantage of the excellent neutron absorption properties of the lithium-6 isotope, these alloys can be fabricated into excellent shields against thermal neutrons and gamma radiation.

CERAMICS The inclusion of lithium in glasses and glazes yields more condensed and compact structures with decreased thermal expansion and increased stability. It is still difficult to point to the specific atomic, molecular, and ionic properties on which these characteristics depend. But the growing use of lithium in ceramics with a very low coefficient of thermal expansion and high thermal shock resistance is being accompanied by increasing research into the physical chemistry of lithium. The presence of lithium in a glass structure enables the alumina ion to attain fourfold coordination, thus serving as a glass former. And lithium's small ionic radius permits a lithium ion coupled with an aluminum ion to displace two magnesium ions in the spinel structure.

MORE TO COME: The tale of lithium is neither easily nor quickly told. The material presented here constitutes the briefest of introductions. But if it has whet your appetite, we can happily provide you with more of the same—long on facts and ideas, short on flim-flam, and complete with derivations and references. Just write for a copy of "Lithium vs. The Other Alkali Metals". Foote Mineral Company, 420 18 West Chelten Building, Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania.





# Proctor solves every drying problem...almost

This one puzzles us for the moment—largely because we're so busy solving individual drying problems in chemical processing. In fact, Proctor has been doing just that for over 75 years.

Because almost every drying problem has its own peculiarities, it's natural to expect drying equipment to vary in design. That's why Proctor engineers go to such great lengths to determine precisely the right equipment design which completely meets your individual needs.

The results of the Proctor custom-engineered approach to continuous, automatic drying are often spectacular. Not only do process performance and product quality increase, but because your equipment is tailor-made to your requirements, costs go down and maintenance is kept at a minimum.

If you have a drying problem, take a minute today to call your nearest Proctor Representative, or write directly to Proctor & Schwartz, Inc. Remember, when you ask for Proctor, you'll be years ahead for years and years.



### PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC.

7th Street & Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

Philadelphia, Pa. DAvenport 9-6400 Chicago (Glenview), Ill. GLenview 4-5570 Atlanta 5, Ga. CEdar 7-8825 Anaheim, Calif. JAckson 7-6331



These tough pallets still do their job after long-haul shipment and months of snow and freezing temperatures.

### Trial by weather!

International Paper Bagpak, Pallets survive prolonged storage in snow and severe winter weather with no damage to multiwall bags.

WE DON'T recommend storing Bagpak Pallets in the snow. But when one of our up-state New York customers did, he learned the meaning of real protection.

The pallets in our photograph, travel-worn and weather-beaten but still completely serviceable, survived the rigors of shipment, plus exposure to winter weather for several months! When they were opened, every multiwall bag was safe and uniform.

And ready to do its job-no matter how tough.

International Paper pioneered this method of shipping and handling multiwalls. Our pallets now have four years of on-the-job experience.

And the Bagpak Pallet has a rigid construction that eliminates transit damage due to abrasion. Plus a square design that means a big saving in storage area.

Sixty-two years of papermaking

and materials-handling experience are compressed into every Bagpak Pallet. And these rugged pallets are only part of a *complete* multiwall packaging service offered to you by International Paper — world's most experienced papermaker.

Whatever your multiwall packaging needs, you will find it profitable to talk to your Bagpak packaging, engineer. He has complete information. It's yours for the asking.

# **EMICAL**

May 14

### **New Electronic Process** Is Said to Protect Steel From Many Corrosives

Sulfuric, nitric and phosphoric acids, caustic soda, aluminum sulfate, ammonium nitrate—these are some of the corrosive materials said to lose their sting indefinitely in steel vessels which have been subjected to anodic passivation techniques developed recently.

In the process, an electrode system and a newly developed automatic potential controller are used to form an extremely thin, oxygen-containing film over the steel, and to control this protective film electrically. The process was plant tested for a year, and it is

claimed that corrosion in equipment during that period was completely eliminated. In general, the process is said to be applica-ble to the oxy acids, bases and salts. The major class of electrolytes excluded are solutions containing halogens. It is reported that concontaining hangers, it is reported that con-trol can be established in very complex geo-metrical vessels, in flow lines, and at tempera-tures as high as 500° F.-by application of almost negligible currents. The developers of the process say that they can, by laboratory studies, predict the current and voltage requirements for anodically protecting any process or storage vessel.

### **New Sodium Peroxide Data** Sheet Available from U.S.I.

Specifications, typical analysis, properties, shipping data and uses of U.S.I. sodium peroxide are included in a new technical data sheet now available from the company. The compound, which is used widely by the pulp and paper and textile industries for bleaching purposes, also has important applications in making organic and inorganic peroxygen compounds, in bleaching fats and oils, and in processing certain ores.

The new data sheet also offers technical service on sodium peroxide handling and use from U.S.L's staff and comprehensive laboratory facilities. For your copy, contact your nearest U.S.I. sales office or address Technical Literature Department, U.S.I. Chemical News 99 Park Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y.

### New Aerosol Valve Can Operate at Any Angle

A new patented valve arrangement for aerosol containers allows operation at any container position by providing a by-pass to the dip tube which functions when the container is tipped. In an upright position, the by-pass is closed by a slider and the valve operates in the same way as any other-liquid being forced up the dip tube by propellant pressure.

In any inverted position, however, the slider falls away, the by-pass portion of the valve opens and the liquid, instead of going through the dip tube, flows into the by-pass and out through the conventional portion of the valve. The patented valve is essentially an adapter which may be used with some existing aerosol valves. Manufacturing liexisting across valves. Maintracturing in-censes are being offered by the developer to valve producers in this country and abroad. Hot object is dipped in fluidized bed of MICI applied by ordinary spray equipment, right.

### **U.S.I.** Introduces "MICROTHENE" Finely Divided Polyethylene

Resin in Powder Form Expected to Expand Use of Polyethylene In Textile, Paper, Metal, Chemical Specialty and Other Fields

Polyethylene in finely divided or powdered form is now being produced by

### **Healing Agent Solubilized** By Ethanol in Aerosol Hair Sprays, After-Shaves

It has been suggested that panthenol— the alcohol analog of the B-complex vita-min pantothenic acid—be incorporated more widely into toiletry preparations because of its healing action with wounds, lesions and skin disorders generally. The material is a stable, biologically active form of pantothenic acid-one of the vitamins essential for growth and normal maintenance of skin and hair. It is said to be free of sensitation and irritation problems, and can be adsorbed topically to yield pantothenic acid in the body. The following are two examples of formula-

tions incorporating the healing agent:

### (1) After-Shave Lotion

d-Panthenol	0.500%
Quaternary ammonium salt	0.250%
ALCOHOL (SDA-40)	40.000%
Menthol	0.005%
Ethyl p-aminobenzoate	0.025%
Distilled water	
Perfume	q.s.
Color	q.s.
) Aerosol Hair Spray	

### d- or dl-Panthenol..... Water-soluble lanolin..... Perfume q.s. 28.4% 70% ALCOHOL (SDA-40)....

U.S.I. and is available in sample and semi-commercial quantities under the tradename "MICROTHENE". Already in use in Europe, finely divided polyethylene is expected to open many new markets for the resin in this country and to expand a number of existing ones. Some of the applications forseen include its use as an additive in chemical specialties such as waxes and polishes, in the coating of metal, textile, paper, glass and wood products, as a binder for non-woven fabrics, and as molding powder for production of large polyethylene items such as boats, tanks, and shipping drums.

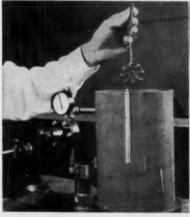
### Methods of Application

In coating operations, MICROTHENE poly-ethylene can be applied to the substrate in its original powder form, as an organic or aqueous dispersion, or as an organic or aqueous paste. The method selected depends largely on the substrate to be coated, the major requirement being that the substrate be able to withstand the heat necessary to fuse the resin into a continuous coating. In the coating of woven and non-woven fabrics, dry polyethylene powder or a paste is generally spread evenly onto a moving web, which then passes through an oven to sinter the plastic into a film coating. Metal parts can be coated by spraying, dipping, or slush coating with either the dry powder or dispersions. Organic dispersions are generally used on metals that would be corroded by water. With modifica-tions of application techniques, strippable polyethylene metal coatings may be possible.

#### Fluidized Bed Technique

Irregularly shaped objects, wire, and other metal items can also be coated with inex-

MORE





Two methods for coating metal with MICROTHENE finely divided polyethylene are shown above. Hot object is dipped in fluidized bed of MICROTHENE, left. Resin dispersed in organic liquid is

May 14

### **U.S.I. CHEMICAL NEWS**

\*

1960

### CONTINUED

### Polyethylene

pensive equipment employing the fluidized bed technique. The item is first preheated, dipped into a container with the fluidized dry powder, and then cooled or post-heated to achieve a smooth, continuous coating.

Plastic Moldings

Another potential market for MICROTHENE finely divided polyethylene is in the field of large plastic moldings. The powder is poured into heated molds which shape the polyethylene as it melts on the surface of the mold. Excess powder is then poured out. The molds required are extremely simple and inexpensive. Large containers, drums, and even small boats have been made successfully by this technique in Europe.

**Production Facilities** 

U.S.I. is now producing MICROTHENE polyethylene at Tuscola, Illinois, site of one of U.S.I.'s two polyethylene plants. The MICROTHENE plant, which went on stream in March, has an initial capacity of 2 million pounds per year and is designed for fairly rapid expansion.

Technical Data Sheet giving detailed application information may be obtained by writing to Technical Literature Department, U.S.I. Chemical News, 99 Park Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. Samples are also available.

### Sodium Cools Compact Reactor for Satellites

A miniature, sodium-cooled nuclear reactor, easy to scale up from 3 to 30 to 300 kw. with relatively little change in weight or size, has been developed to power communications systems in manned or unmanned satellites.

The 3 kw. version, which can power intermittent broadcasts from an unmanned satellite to the earth for as long as a year, could easily be lifted by present-day rockets. The reactor itself weighs only 220 pounds. Add an auxiliary power unit and the necessary shielding for an unmanned satellite, and the complete package weighs only 900 pounds. Larger rockets, promised for 1964, will be able to lift a manned satellite containing the reactor in its 3 or 30 kw. versions.

The reactor is relatively low in cost because it is fueled by uranium blended with zirconium hydride for slower burning. This fuel is contained in fuel elements in the reactor core. Liquid sodium coolant enters the core at 1,000° F., exits at 1,200° F., and transfers heat to a mercury loop. The mercury vaporizes to drive a small mercury vapor turbo-generator. Although not completely finished yet, with

Although not completely finished yet, with the detailed engineering still to be worked out, this compact, sodium-cooled reactor is thought to be, at the moment, the most likely unit for powering communications in space.

#### TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS

Information about manufacturers of these items may be obtained by writing U.S.I.

Analytical biochemistry is subject of new international journal now being published to serve biochemistry, biophysics and related areas of experimental biology. Devoted solely to papers describing methods in this area.

No. 1590

Aerosol chromatography reagents now available from one source include aniline hydrogen phthal-ate, p-anisdine hydrochloride, bromcresol green, ferric chloride, isatin, ninhydrin.

No. 1591

Protective coating now on market is said to remove rust chemically and to place a protective ilim over the surface—all in one operation. Can be applied to clean or rusted metal or previously painted surfaces, it is claimed. No. 1592

Research quantities of these chemicals are now available: hexanitroethane, trinitromethane, trinitroethanol, tetranitroethane, ammonium nitroform, potassium nitroform, hexanitrodiphenylamine, trinitrophenylmethylnitramine.

No. 1593

New silicone fluids now available are unusually compatible with diversity of materials. Soluble in many aliphatic hydrocarbons, lower alcohols including ethanol; self-emulsitiable in water. Suggested for paints, cosmetics, other.

No. 1594

Ammonium sulfate in a specially purified grade, designed for use as a reagent in enzyme research, is now being supplied. Product is said to have extremely low heavy-metal analysis, and to need no recrystallization. No. 1595

New magnetic stirrer capable of mixing and stirring solutions in as many as six vessels at one time has been announced. Solves problem of stirring several vessels simultaneously, at the exact same speeds.

No. 1596

Seventh edition of the Merck Index, standard chemical reference book, can now be purchased. New edition has added tables in appendix, many expanded tables of data, 1800 new monographs on specific chemicals, many other additions.

Report on sulfathiaxele lozenges for preventing colds indicates that in a 6-year controlled study with 3,832 subjects, incidence of respiratory infections was ca. 15%, in those using lozenges, ca. 57% in those not using them.

No. 1598

Complete, low-cost radioisotope laboratory for teaching radioisotope applications in high schools and colleges is described in new bulletin. Lab consists of system of instruments, radiochemicals and lab accessories.

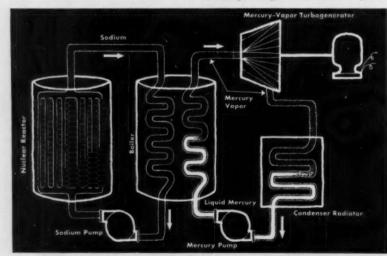


Diagram courtesy of Business Week magazine.

### PRODUCTS OF U.S.I

#### PETROTHENE®...Polyethylene Resins

Organic Selvents and Intermediates: Normal Butyl Alcohol, Amyl Alcohol, Fusel Oil, Ethyl Acetate, Normal Butyl Acetate, Diethyl Carbonate, DIATOL®, Diethyl Oxalate, Ethyl Ether, Acetone, Acetoacetanilide, Acetoacet-Ortho-Chloranilide, Acetoacet-Ortho-Toluidide, Ethyl Acetoacetate, Ethyl Benzoylacetate, Ethyl Chloroformate, Ethylene, Ethyl Sodium Oxalocetate, Sodium Ethylate, Urethan U.S.P. (Ethyl Carbamate), Riboflavin U.S.P.

Pharmaceutical Products: DL-Methonine, N-Acetyl-DL-Methonine, Urethon USP, Intermediates.

Heavy Chemicals: Anhydrous Ammonia, Ammonium Nitrate, Nitric Acid, Nitrogen Fertilizer Solutions, Phosphatic Fertilizer Solution, Sulfuric Acid, Caustic Soda, Chlorine, Metallic Sodium, Sodium Peroxide.

Ethyl Aicehel: Pure and all denatured formulas; Anhydrous and Regular Proprietary Denatured Alcohol Solvents SOLOX®, FILMEX®, ANSOL®M, ANSOL®M.

Animal Feed Products: Dt.-Methlonine, MOREA® Premix (to authorized mixerdistributors).

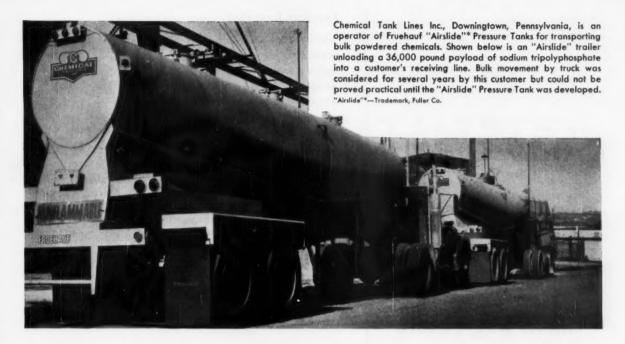
# U.S.IN

### DUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO.

Division of National Distillers and Chemical Corporation 99 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

### U.S.I. SALES OFFICES

Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland Detroit • Kansas City, Mo. • Los Angeles • Louisville • Minneapolis New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • St. Louis • San Francisco



### Ship Chemicals In Bulk By Fruehauf Tank-Trailer

...To Save Handling, Time and Money!

Fruehauf Tank-Trailers provide chemical processor with one all-important service:

They reduce the cost of the job they do.

They reduce costs by the swift loading and unloading of commodities that were once painstakingly handled in smaller quantities. A Fruehauf "Airslide" Pressure Tank, for instance, can pump its full load of aerated, powdered chemicals as high as 80 feet in 30 minutes.

Fruehauf Tank-Trailers deliver incoming materials directly, when they're needed, handle outgoing orders quickly—when they're wanted. They make large, costly inventories unnecessary, are engineered and built for many years of efficient, profitable performance.

### THERE'S A COST-CUTTING FRUEHAUF TANK-TRAILER FOR EVERY LIQUID CARGO



Aluminum Transports
For Water White Chemicals



Sanitary Stainless Units For Fats and Edibles



Insulated Tanks
For Temperature-Controlled Liquids



For Forty-Six Years—World's Largest Builder of Truck-Trailers!

	HAUF TRAILER COMPANY
	terature and specifications on modern Fruehauf Tank-Trailer
	nodities:
Name	
Name	(Please Print)
	(Please Print)

# clean plants, clear profits with Dracco **Multi-Bag Filters**

### Freedom from dust in your plant can mean:

- · lower plant maintenance and cleaning costs
- less abrasive wear on machinery
- no raw material waste
- better working conditions
- improved manpower and machine efficiency
- no air pollution
- guaranteed product purity

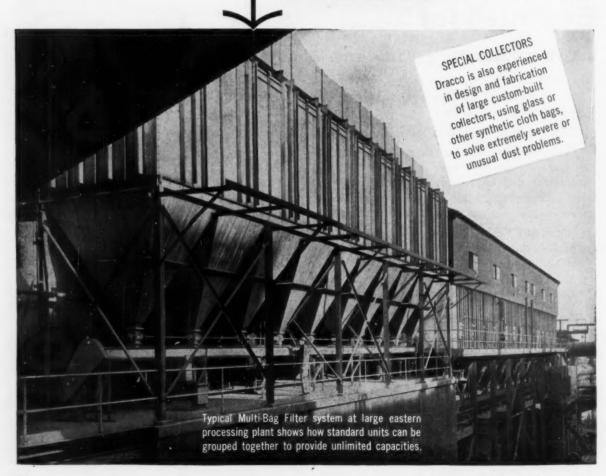
High-efficiency cloth filtration with Multi-Bag Filters can help you clear the way for profits in any or all of these areas. Wide range of standard sizes permits engineering to meet almost any dry collection requirement. Units can be installed in or out of the plant. Operation may be intermittent or continuous, depending on dust loads and degree of automation desired. Long-life filter bags are available in any type cloth, natural or synthetic.

Freedom from maintenance is another benefit that helps you clear extra profits. Simplified, rugged, design with few moving parts keeps Dracco maintenance costs lowest in the industry, year after year.

For full information on Multi-Bag Filters, and other units in Dracco's complete line of dry collection equipment, write: Dracco Division of Fuller Company, Harvard Avenue and East 116th Street, Cleveland 5, Ohio.

### airstream conveyors dust control equipment





# IN STEREOSPECIFIC POLYOLEFIN CATALYSTS

FIRST in Service: We believe we have the broadest experience and most complete service available to users or potential users of Stereospecific Catalysts, and invite your inquiries for further information about our services in this area.

### MOST in Chlorides:

$TiCl_3$	Commercial production, high-purity anhydrous product in four grades
TiCl <sub>4</sub>	Commercial production
VOCl <sub>3</sub>	Commercial production
VCl <sub>3</sub>	Developmental quantities
$VCl_4$	Developmental quantities
TiI4	Developmental quantities

Other Metal Halides—Developmental quantities

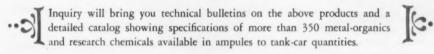
### MOST in Metal-Organics:

Aluminum Alkyls: TEAL, TIBAL (triethylaluminum and triisobutylaluminum) and other alkyl aluminum chlorides and hydrides are sold by us exclusively as sales agents for Texas Alkyls, Inc., the country's largest commercial producer by the Ziegler process.

**Lithium Alkyls:** Now in developmental production of n-butyl lithium and other lithium alkyls.

Boron Alkyls: Now producing developmental quantities of triethyl borane.

Other Metal Alkyls: We have expanded our research program on new metal alkyls and metal-organics.







### STAUFFER CHEMICAL COMPANY

Anderson Chemical Division, Weston, Mich.

380 Madison Avenue, New York 17, New York
Prudential Plaza, Chicago 1, III. • 824 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles 17, Cal.

YEARS OF SERVICE TO INDUSTRY AND AGRICULTURE

U.S. Borax makes "mountains" like these...of ore



### ...so you can have the borate you want...when you want it!



Every one of our many boron products has its beginning at this huge primary crushing mill. Thousands of tons of raw borate ore, coming direct from the mine, are crushed daily and carried to the stockpile by conveyor belt in a continuous stream. Providing you promptly with the particular boron product you need... that's our prime concern. To do so, we are maintaining our major products in abundant supply. They're all available for immediate shipment when your order is received!

By having converted to open pit mining in 1957, we have the capacity now — and the flexibility to produce for the future — to meet all your borate requirements. Never before have you had such a dependable source of supply for so many borates and boron products. So, for all *your* borate requirements, look first to the leader and specialist in the field.

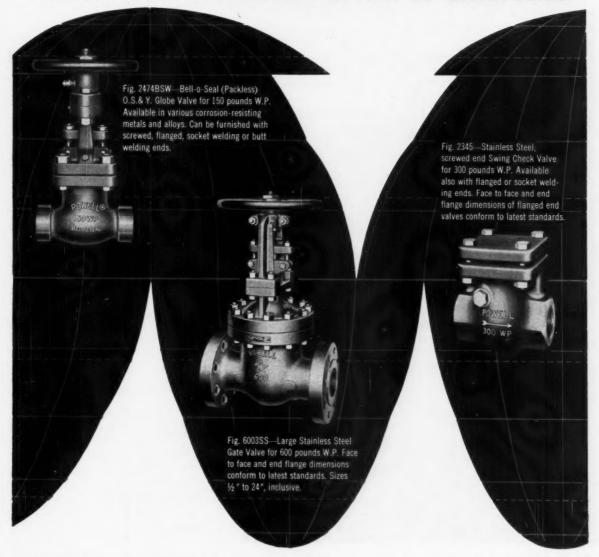
UNITED STATES BORAX & CHEMICAL CORPORATION



630 SHATTO PLACE, LOS ANGELES 5, CALIF. . SALES OFFICES IN: ATLANTA . CHICAGO . CLEVELAND . NEW YORK CITY . PHILADELPHIA . ST. LOUIS

# POWELL CORROSION-RESISTANT VALVES

### Performance makes the world of difference



Powell pure metal and special alloy valves have long been recognized by the Chemical and Process Industries as leaders in the field of corrosion-resistant flow control equipment.

The result of painstaking research; years of experience in modern foundry practice, pattern limitations, and machining possibilities, Powell Corrosion-Resistant valves can be depended upon for long uninterrupted service, with little or no maintenance, and freedom from contamination of end product.

They are available in a wide selection of materials ranging from "A" to "Z" (Aluminum to Zirconium) to handle practically every known corrosive media. For complete details contact your nearby Powell Valve Distributor—or write directly to us.

### Powell . . . world's largest family of valves

THE WM. POWELL COMPANY . DEPENDABLE VALVES SINCE 1846 . CINCINNATI 22, OHIO

# SOME PERFORMANCES HAVE NEVER BEEN EQUALLED—



STANDARD FOR SKYSCRAPERS—Reaching majestically 102 stories and 1,250 feet into the sky, the Empire State Building is the world's tallest. In addition, a 222-foot television antenna towers above the building. Revolving searchlights installed on the 90th floor can be seen 300 miles away. More than 1,000,000 people visit the observation floor annually.

### Look at Pine Oil

Someday someone may build a taller building than the Empire State Building—but it hasn't been done yet. And someday someone may invent a better allround blending ingredient where high solvent performance is required.

Pine oil, of course, adds much more. Its wetting properties, bactericidal properties, and safety are well-known.

Pine oil, which has been in short supply for many years, is now readily available due to increased productive capacity. Look to Hercules for all the pine oil you need.

Just look at Hercules® pine oil's performance as a high-powered solvent:

Pine Oil	 	 	50	00
Toluol	 	 	. 10	5
Naphtha, H.A	 	 	9	5
urpentine	 	 	5	5
laphtha, VM&F	 	 	3	4
Mineral Spirits	 	 	3	2
Kerosene	 	 	2	3

When everything is considered, pine oil still remains an outstanding ingredient for many diversified uses.

Pine Chemicals Division, Naval Stores Department

### HERCULES POWDER COMPANY

900 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware



NY60-1

# Chemical Week

Robert S. Muller	Publisher
Howard C. E. Johnson	Editor-in-Chief
Ralph R. Schulz  Emil J. Mikity  Assistant J. Robert Warren  Donald P. Burke  Anthony J. Piombino	Managing Editor Managing Editor Associate Editor

### DEPARTMENTS

Administration Cooper R. McCarthy, editor F. Bryan Williams
Business News
Engineering Kenneth C. Wilsey, editor Ryle Miller
Markets Jorma Hyypia, editor Philip A. Cavalier
Production Herbert C. Short, editor Walter E. Andrews, Jr.
ResearchJoseph F. Kalina, editor Philip A. Untersee
SalesLeo J. Northart, editor Carl A. Hiester
SpecialtiesRichard J. Callahan, editor Marion L. Meade
ReportsVincent L. Marsilia, editor
CopyWilliam Mullinack, editor Henry S. Gordon; Howard Stone
ArtRobert T. Martinott; Richard Kluga Forbes Linkhorn; Dolores Able
Buyers' GuideBetsy L. Emery

### REGIONAL EDITORS

Chicago	. John M. Winton, editor Nina Seawick
Houston	Thomas H. Arnold, editor Wilma Cortines
San Francisco	Martin D. Robbins, editor

### NATIONAL AND WORLD NEWS

Dexter M. Keezer	Economics
John Wilhelm	Director, News Bureaus

#### Domestic

Atlanta, B. F. Barnes; Chicago, Stewart Ramsey; Cleveland, Arthur Zimmerman; Dalias, Marvin Reid; Detroit, Donald MacDonald; Los Angeles, Kemp Anderson, Jr.; San Francisco, Jenness Keene; Seattle, Ray Bloomberg; Washington, George B. Bryant, Jr. Correspondents in 75 principal cities of the United States.

#### Foreign

Beirut, O. M. Marashian; Bonn, Morrie Helitzer; Caracas, John Pearson; London, John Shinn; Melhourne, Alicja Grobtuch; Mexico City, Peter Weaver; Moscow, Ernest Conine; Paris, Robert E. Farrell; Rio de Janeiro, Leslie Warren; Tokyo, Sol Sanders. Correspondents in 78 cities.

Knox Armstrong Advertising Sales Manager
Alvin J. Babkow Business Manager
Fred E. Lesner Sales Promotion Manager
Margaret J. Swikart Market Service Manager
Robert L. MaierAdvertising Makeup
Paul W. Erb Circulation Manager
Frances Regan
Advertising Salesmen See Adv. Index

### VIEWPOINT

### CPI Unions Need New Goals

News of vitriolic strife between the Oil, Chemical & Atomic Workers at Niagara Falls, N. Y., and the United Mine Workers, District 50 (CW, May 7, p. 74) comes as no surprise. It's more evidence that unions in the chemical industry are undergoing fundamental changes.

Most important change affecting unions is the dwindling of their time-honored—perhaps, time-worn—goals. The old crusades over sweatshops and exploiting employers don't carry the force they did when industry safety records were poor, when employees had no feeling of job security, and when the industry was largely a hand and batch operation of long hours and backbreaking work. Today the old union armor is rusty, the battle cries trite.

The noticeable lack of fresh thinking in collective bargaining, the routine pressure for "substantial wage increases," "better working conditions," "more company-paid fringe benefits" show a dull sameness. Indeed, the warfare at Niagara Falls is evidence that maybe there's nothing better to do than pick on sister unions.

Beside changes in goals rides the changing face of public opinion. Employees just aren't buying the old canards. Indeed, the glibbest of the chemical unions today—OCAW—is having the worst time organizing new locals. And the job is getting tougher. At the national level, while the numbers of union members have increased by 24% since '45, their proportion among nonagricultural workers has stayed at 38.5%; unions are winning a smaller and smaller percentage of elections. It can be said, we think, that the Landrum-Griffin bill, the right-to-work movements, and the poor batting average in organizing are symptomatic of dwindling public confidence in unions. Chemical unions have been equally affected.

Furthering the transformation is a new generation of chemical management tutored by, but not dependent upon, their generally antiunion predecessors whose actions sometimes reflected an uneasy feeling that the unions might have something. Today, management's new-found firmness coupled with fairness, its more reasonable argumentation, and its efforts to show employees their relationship to the economy, work in concert. They make such song-and-dance union newspaper headlines as "Victims of a Myth" and "Is Class Struggle Waged from Above?" sound a trifle archaic.

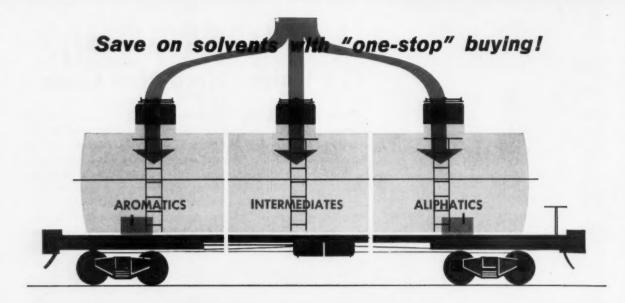
There are more changes ahead. As employees grow older with the aging population, and pension purchasing power takes on meaning for them, as automation keeps shifting work toward the pushbutton away from the wheelbarrow, and as U. S. economic growth takes on stability, industrial relations experts—both in union and management—face a challenge.

The challenge is to reappraise old goals and old methods against the values of today. We submit that chemical unions are more and more becoming guardians of ground gained, less and less frontiersmen. The pioneers had to reach the Pacific sometime.

We think, too, that as advisors and counselors they have a rare opportunity to make new contributions of thought and action to solving the changing social problems of their members.

And we think that as economists and educators they have the opportunity to assist management in shepherding their mutual enterprises to the benefit of all, from owner to operator.

Chemical unionists should stop unproductive bickering with their colleagues, and start building for their members.



### **ESPESOL SOLVENTS**

## **ONE-SOURCE SUPPLY!**

Buy all your solvents at one place . . . at one time!

- Save on Freight Costs Smaller, multi-product orders are shipped in compartment lots by tank car, transport truck, barge and ship and enjoy bulk rates.
- Reduce Inventory Costs Less capital tied up in inventory because stock on hand is kept to minimum. Losses from evaporation and other causes greatly reduced. Fresh stock insured at all times.
- "Package" Delivery Ideal for Small Buyers Combining small lots into one shipment reduces purchasing agent's work, simplifies unloading and handling, and insures all products arriving at one time to minimize production delays.
- Immediate Availability Eastern States' conveniently located terminals insure quick delivery to all points.



### Eastern States Petroleum and Chemical Company

A Division of Signal Oil and Gas Company

P. O. Box 5008 Houston 12, Texas	leum and Chemical Company  CW 5-1460
Please send additional ONE SOURCE SUF	al information on Espesol's PPLY!
Name	
Title	
Title	
Title	

Post Office Box 5008—Housten 12, Texas—Phone WAlnut 3-1651
New York Office: 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, Phone Circle 7-2520
Chicago Office: 1011 Lake St., Oak Park, Illinois, Phone Village 8-5410
Cleveland Office: 20800 Center Ridge Rd., Cleveland, Ohio, Phone EDison 3-0188
Louisville Office: 4th and Broadway St., Louisville, Ky., Phone JUniper 3-7634
Atlanta Office: 3121 Maple Drive, N.E., Phone CEdar 3-3227
Los Angeles Office: 110 S. Euclid, Pasadena, Phone MUrray 1-0278

U. S. Terminais:
Houston, Texas • Chicago, Illinois • East Liverpool, Ohio
Madison, Indiana • Brownsville, Texas • Savannah, Georgia
Carteret, New Jersey • Los Angeles, California
Eurosean Terminais:

Dordrecht (Rotterdam) Netherlands Livorno (Leghorn), Italy

### LETTERS

### New Neoprene Process

To the Editor: Your March 26 issue was airmailed to me at our Geneva office as is customary when I am abroad. In addition to the many interesting writeups, the "CW Report" on acetylene was well worth the postage. You have given a thorough analysis in depth, with conclusions that parallel those of a recent study by Aries Associates. This kind of detailed technico-economic treatment is rarely available for a mere magazine subscription.

To stress further the relatively slow future growth for acetylene, even neoprene - which you say "has the distinction of being the only major product based entirely on acetylene" will be seriously challenged by petroleum-derived C4 fractions such as butene or even butadiene. As indicated in the spring 1960 issue of our house organ "Chemonomics," the C4-based process, which has been thoroughly pilot-planted in western Europe, augurs to be lower in manufacturing costs and plant investment. Very importantly, it can be adapted to smaller units than those from acetylene, thus can be installed even in countries with smaller markets. It may well be that Du Pont and its licensees may not be the sole producers in the near future.

ROBERT S. ARIES Aries Associates, Inc. Stamford, Conn.

### Dishwashing Rinse Aids

To THE EDITOR: Congratulations on a fine publication. . . .

One comment within the article "Rinse Aids: Million-Dollar Sales Sparkle" (Feb. 20) caused considerable interest here: "Currently hampering the additives' sales is reluctance of some manufacturers of commercial dishwashers—e.g., Hobart Mfg. Co. (Troy, O.) and G. S. Blakeslee & Co. (Chicago)—to install injectors on such equipment. Restaurants must buy the injectors separately."...

Rather than "hamper" sales of rinse additives and/or washing compounds, we try to do everything within our power to encourage the use of modern and efficient additives. It is our understanding that the leading detergent companies prefer to have their specially trained representatives install

dispensers and/or injectors on our machines in the field. In this way the equipment can be set up correctly to allow for varying factors such as line water pressure and water hardness. We have always tried to cooperate with the detergent people, but we believe, as they seem to, that the ultimate user is best served by the installation of rinse additive or detergent control equipment at the job site.

It should be borne in mind that there is nothing at all standardized about a dishroom layout. In fact, layouts vary considerably, and what would be a convenient location for a rinse injector (on our machine) in one installation may be quite impossible to reach in another. . . .

A further point is, of course, that any special equipment placed on our machine prior to shipment carries our full warranty, and we are certain that the leading detergent companies would not expect us to guarantee the continued performance of their dispensers and injectors. These items require periodic attention in the field and this is normally rendered by the detergent company salesman on his follow-up call with his and our customer.

JACK CUMMING
Director of Sales
G. S. Blakeslee & Co.
Chicago

### MEETINGS

Chemical Market Research Assn., meeting; theme: construction needs plastics may fill; Biltmore Hotel, New York, May 18.

Operations Research Society of America, annual meeting, Statler Hotel, New York, May 19-21.

Technical Assn. of the Pulp & Paper Industry, coating conference, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, May 23-25.

The Materials Handling Institute, New England show, Commonwealth Armory, Boston, June 6-8.

1960 International Powder Metallurgy Conference, Biltmore Hotel, New York, June 13-15.

Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturers Assn., meeting, Roosevelt Hotel, New York, June 14.

Technical Assn. of the Pulp & Paper Industry, pulp bleaching conference, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, June 14-16.

Parenteral Drug Assn., Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, June 24.



# Call on Rhodia "Odor Engineering" to solve your malodor problems in plant or product

Rhodia Inc. is the world leader in industrial odor control and reodorization technology and a primary producer of industrial aromatic chemicals. It offers fully qualified consultation service anywhere in the United States without cost or obligation.

RHODIA INC.,	88-1
60 East 56 St., New Yo	ork 22, New York
Gentlemen:	
Please send me Rh	odia literature,
My problem is: (pleas	e give specifics)
NAME	
NAME ADDRESS	

### RHODIA INC.

60 East 56 St., New York 22, New York (Phone: PLaza 8-4850)

# ELEMENTARY...



# THAT'S WHY IT DIDN'T BREAK!

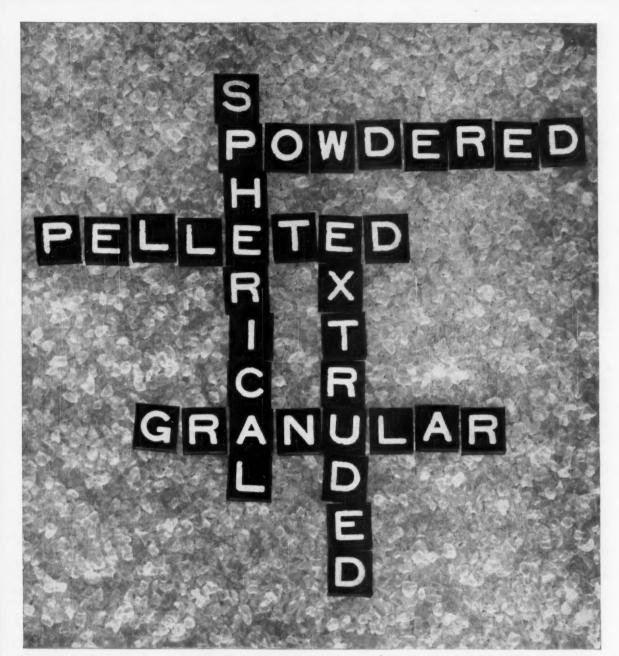


New CLUPAK extensible paper offers multiwall buyers a happy choice ... Because CLUPAK extensible paper has a patented, built-in stretch and "give," it simply absorbs most shocks and strains that rip, split or tear conventional kraft. By specifying CLUPAK extensible paper in your kraft bags, you solve your breakage problems once and for all. And multiwalls of CLUPAK extensible paper fill faster, palletize better and handle easier.

Millions of these new multiwalls have proved the advantage of this tougher, stronger paper. Plan a trial shipment of multiwalls, made of CLUPAK extensible paper, as part of your next bag order. Use the CLUPAK trademark when ordering and look for it on the bags. Only then can you be sure the bag paper meets the rigid strength specifications established by Clupak, Inc. for your benefit.



\*Clupak, Inc's. trademark for extensible paper manufactured under its authority and satisfying its specifications. Clupak, Inc., 530 5th Ave., N. Y. 36, N. Y.



### DAVISON SILICA GEL-in forms as varied as your applications!

The physical properties of Davison Silica Gel make it uniquely versatile. In gas and liquid drying, it is unsurpassed as a desiccant, adsorbing up to 40% of its own weight. As a base for catalysts, its purity and selective adsorptiveness suit it ideally for chemical processing. Its regenerative ability makes it most economical for petroleum refining. Alkylation, oxidation, dehydration, hydrogenation, esterification, and polymerization, are

but a few of the reactions possible with Davison Silica Gel-based catalysts. Ask Davison to recommend silica gel in the proper form for your specific application. Write Dept. 3505 today.

DEPARTMENT 3505

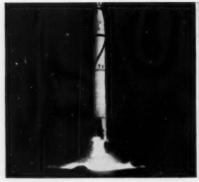
W.R. GRACE & CO.
DAVISON CHEMICAL DIVISION

----

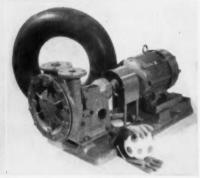


# PUMPAGE

Goulds news about pumps for process industries







### Rocket's red roar

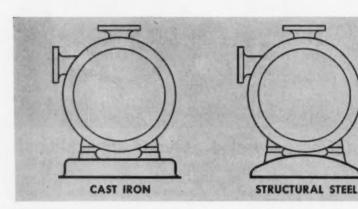
After the countdown—a roaring and soaring! The fuels that make rockets roar contain highly abrasive solids, ignite and burn rapidly with the slightest contact with air or oxygen. Handling them is a problem—pumping temperatures run as high as 550° F. For one government installation, Goulds developed a vertical process pump with an inert gas chamber that is used as a barrier between pumpage and rotating shaft seal. Gas pressure is maintained by an automatic purgerator slightly above suction inlet pressure to insure no contact between the mechanical seal and the abrasive solids. This pump has been found so broadly applicable that it is now a standard model in our line.

### Now . . . a centripetal pump!

A unique use of centripetal action lets Goulds Fig. 2520 handle liquid, air, or liquid and air! The centrifugal force of the impeller separates the liquid from the lighter air, which accumulates at the center of the impeller and casing. The liquid, circulating at the casing periphery, is directed (by centripetal action) toward the center, pushing the air ahead of it and through the discharge. Once primed, this pump stays primed! It can't air bind—even with loops or leaks in your suction line. Handles foaming solutions and emulsions easily. You can use it for almost anything: as a scavenger, for transfer work, for cleaning up, for pilot plant work. Ask for Bulletin 725.6 for all the details!

### Latex: Handle with Care

Before synthetic latex can become the bouncy consumer products you see here, it must be a fairly instable liquid, able to gel or coagulate easily. For that reason, a pump must handle latex gently or the impeller will clog and have to be cleaned frequently. Such a pump is the Goulds Fig. 3715—six of which are presently being used by a rubber manufacturer to transfer latex from storage tanks to tank cars and in the latex concentrator line. A semi-open impeller allows a minimum of mechanical shock or friction at optimum efficiency. Normal cleaning operations are performed easily, because the casing cover and impeller can be easily removed without disturbing pipe connections. Bulletin 725.4.





### **Cast-iron** bedplates

A rigid well-grouted bedplate under your pump and driver is the first requirement for trouble-free operation. Accordingly, Goulds furnishes rigid corrosion-resistant cast-iron bedplates as standard at no extra cost. The Goulds special camber top prevents accumulation of corrosive liquids. The camber design with its large accessible grout hole at the high point insures complete fill-up of bedplate cavity with grout. This economical design, jig-drilled for pump and motors, provides integral motor pad, eliminating costly separate motor base.

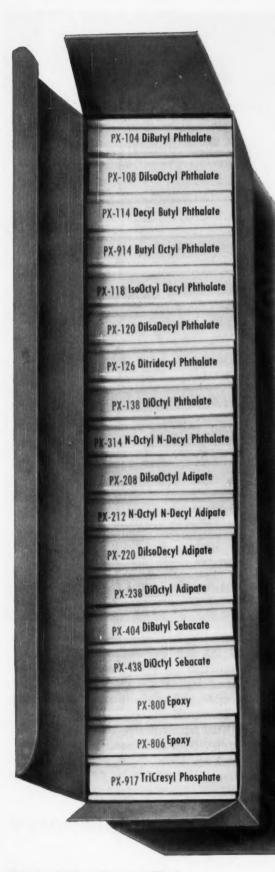
GOULDS



**PUMPS** 

### Get all the news monthly - FREE!

If you've liked reading about the new designs and applications of pumps as presented on Pumpage, then you'll appreciate getting a sister publication, GOULDS NEWS, mailed to you free every other month. GOULDS NEWS is a 4-page newsletter that highlights new developments in pumps and profitable ways that they are used. You can add your name to our mailing list by merely writing, on your letterhead, to Goulds Pumps, Inc., Dept. CW-50, Seneca Falls, N. Y.





# PX Plasticizer to match every compounding need!

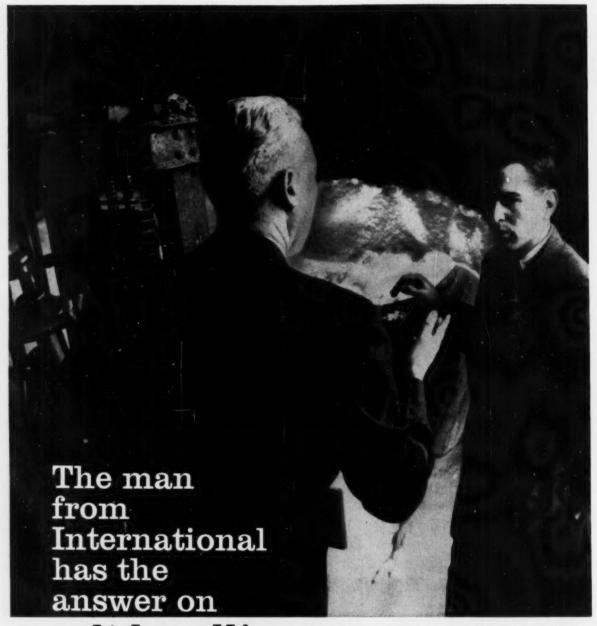
What special properties do your vinyl products require? Low temperature flexibility? Low volatility? Rock bottom economy? Whatever your needs, Pittsburgh can fill them promptly and efficiently from its broad family of Job-Rated Pittsburgh PX Plasticizers.

The nation's plastics industry uses millions of pounds of Pittsburgh PX Plasticizers each month. And every pound is backed by an assurance of unsurpassed quality, experienced technical assistance and prompt, reliable deliveries.

As a basic plasticizer manufacturer, Pittsburgh may be able to help you improve the quality and reduce the cost of your plastic products. Write or call today for more information.



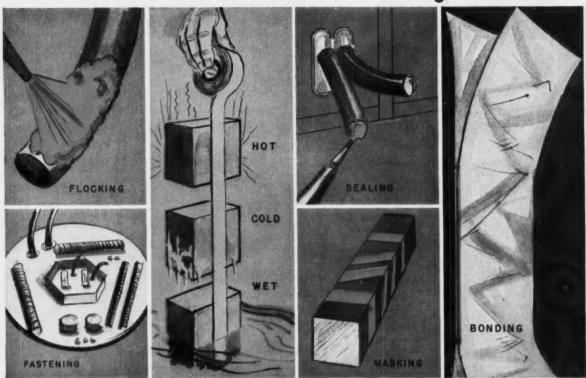
A Subsidiary of PITTSBURGH COKE & CHEMICAL COMPANY



Salt handling A medium-capacity front-end loader proved to be the answer for this salt user. Describing the loader's operating efficiency is the man who recommended it—the International Salt Company sales engineer. Whatever your plant requirements, he can suggest the most efficient method of salt handling—choosing from conventional systems as well as the latest in pneumatic and hydraulic equipment. In many cases, salt-handling problems can be simplified by the installation of a Lixator\*, International's exclusive automatic rock salt dissolver. Your local International representative knows which type of Lixator is best for your needs. Contact him, or our nearest district office: Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Detroit, Newark, New Orleans, New York, Phila., Pitts., St. Louis. Or write International Salt Company, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania.



### Wet, Cold, or Hot, They Stick!



### Pressure-Sensitive Silicone Adhesives Offer Unusual Properties

Dow Corning silicone adhesives have a special set of properties not common to any other materials. These pressure-sensitive silicones form a good bond with practically anything . . . even wet surfaces, polyethylene, or untreated Teflon. They can be applied, and will stay applied, at temperatures from -80 to 500 F. They are highly resistant to moisture, oxidation, corrosive chemicals, weathering, arcing, corona and fungus. They also have excellent dielectric properties.

Put 'Em on Tape. Dow Corning silicone adhesives form superior pressure sensitive tapes with backing materials almost unlimited. Many tapes utilizing these adhesives are already commercially available; they include backings such as glass cloth, Teflon, Mylar, aluminum foil, Silastic®, the Dow Corning silicone rubber, and combinations of these materials. Supplied by several manufacturers, tapes made with Dow Corning silicone adhesives find a variety of end uses, depending on the backing material. Some of these are: electrical insulation in aircraft, ships, power plants, generators and appliances; bonding, splicing, and sealing; masking in chemical milling; release surfacing; electroplating.

They Stand Alone, Too. As independent adhesives with no backing tape, silicone resins perform a multitude of functions . . . many more are yet to be discovered. A few examples of current applications: fastening electronic components together; coating ductwork in aircraft, in combination with asbestos fibers for thermal insulation; sealing the ends of heating elements in appliances; bonding aluminum foil to itself for use in cryogenic systems; bonding mica and asbestos panelboard; bonding Silastic to the coils of electrical equipment; assembling small aircraft parts or components.

Versatile. As tapes, sealants, spray-on coatings, bonding materials, splicing agents, or in other applications, Dow Corning silicone adhesives show good bond and peel strength, and exceptional resistance to deterioration. If you manufacture adhesives, tapes, sealants, or any product making use of these materials, you should investigate Dow Corning silicone adhesives.

Write today for technical data or assistance. Address Dept. 3305.

Your nearest Dow Corning office is the number one source for information and technical service on silicones.



ning CORPORATION

MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

DALLAS LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D. C.

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA—This basic industrial chemical is available in commercial and refrigeration grades from three strategically located plants.

AQUA AMMONIA (NH<sub>4</sub>OH) — An economical source of nitrogen and an easily handled alkali.

AMMONIUM NITRATE—In pelleted form. Typical analysis: Ammonium Nitrate content — 96% or more.

AMMONIUM NITRATE SOLU-TIONS – NFS-83 and NFS-50. Ammonium nitrate-water solutions containing respectively 83% and 50% NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>. For explosives, fluid catalysts, pharmaceutical applications.

AMMONIUM SULFATE — Diverse uses include fireproofing, fertilizers, leather tanning.

**ETHYLENE OXIDE** — Rocket propellant, fumigant, fungicide, chemical intermediate.

**ETHYLENE GLYCOL** — Also Di- and Tri-. Humectants, plasticizers, scrubbing solutions for gas dehydration, scores of other industrial uses.

ETHANOLAMINES — MEA, DEA, and TEA. Versatile, reactive, easy to handle. TEA available in 98% and commercial grades.

FORMALDEHYDE — Available as 37% Inhibited, 37% Low-Methanol, 45% Low-Methanol, 50% Low-Methanol.

METHANOL — 99.85% pure. In barge, tank car, and tank-truck quantities.

NITROGEN TETROXIDE — High energy oxidant for liquid rocket propellants. Easy to handle and store.

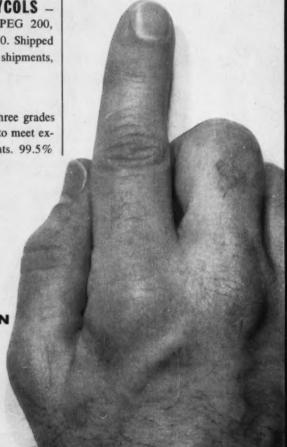
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS — Available in six forms: PEG 200, 300, 400, 600, 1000, 1450. Shipped in tank car or combination shipments, tankwagon and drums.

**SODIUM NITRATE** – Three grades – coarse, medium, fine – to meet exacting process requirements. 99.5% pure.

**UREA** — Multiplant production assures unfailing supply of this basic chemical in crystal and pelleted form.

**U-F CONCENTRATE-85** — Highly concentrated solution of urea (25%) and formaldehyde (60%). Easy to handle, economical source of these materials for resins and adhesives.

For specifications and local offices, see our insert in Chemical Materials Catalog, pages 475-482 and in Chemical Week Buyers Guide, pages 37-44.



BASIC TO AMERICA'S PROGRESS



NITROGEN DIVISION

Dept. AP 10-7-1, 40 Rector Street New York 6, New York

# **Business**

#### Newsletter

CHEMICAL WEEK May 14, 1960

#### On Texas' Gulf Coast, process industry growth is going strong:

- Air Reduction Co. is about to decide on the size of a new air separation plant, at Houston, where Airco now has a small oxygen plant. The new facility is expected to cost \$1.5-5 million; capacity will be 25-150 tons/day of liquid oxygen, 4-25 tons/day of liquid nitrogen, and 1-5 tons/day of liquid argon.
- Along "Chemical Row" near Orange, Big Three Welding Equipment Co. (Houston) plans to build a \$1-million air separation plant with pipelines to nearby chemical plants. Daily capacity: 17½ tons of LOX, 17½ tons of liquid nitrogen, 90 tons of gaseous nitrogen.
- At Beaumont, Mobil Oil will build a 20,000-bbls./day delayed coking unit to convert heavy oil into gasoline, light fuel oil and petroleum gases.

Investment prospects in Central America continue to brighten, and more U.S. CPI companies are stepping in. Shell Oil has decided to put up a \$10-million refinery in El Salvador's Acajutla area to process Venzuelan crude for the projected Central American "common market." A group of international investors put up the capital. Esso will also build a refinery in the area. Last week a newly built \$400,000 paint factory was dedicated in San Salvador. Sherwin-Williams supplied the technology. In line with United Nations recommendations, the capital was supplied by Central Americans, included investors from all five republics.

And more progress toward forming the Central American common market was made last week at a meeting in Cost Rica. Internal frictions were smoothed over, and steps were taken to form a \$100-million development fund.

In Mexico, Miles Laboratories is ahead in the race for the citric market (CW, April 2, p. 14). Miles broke ground last week for its plant, which is designed to make Mexico "self-sufficient" in that chemical. Equipment is slated for shipment this month. Meanwhile, Bzura Chemical—Miles' chief contender—says it is still in the running, although it now says it has not shipped any equipment to Mexico, as previously reported.

Shell Chemical's plans to triple polyisoprene synthetic rubber capacity to 120 million lbs./year are moving ahead this week. The firm's Torrance, Calif., plant—birthplace of its polyisoprene production—is expanding to the 40 millions lbs./year originally planned for that unit (CW Market Newsletter, Feb 13).

Shell's next step calls for a new, integrated 80-million-lbs/year monomer-polymer plant "at a Midwest location," according to company President Richard McCurdy. Hydrocarbon feedstocks for the new plant will come from Shell's Wood River, Ill., refinery near St. Louis. The plant

#### **Business**

#### Newsletter

(Continued)

is reportedly in an advanced engineering stage now, is expected to start up next fall.

The past year, Shell has been producing polyisoprene—up to 5 tons/day—for evaluation purposes. It expects to complete the California expansion this fall.

Canada is stepping up its natural gas export projects to meet predicted shift in energy sources (see Energy report, p. 63). Export of more than 200 million cu. ft./day of natural gas to the U. S. Midwest is expected to be under way Oct. 1. And further quantities may be crossing the border at Niagara Falls later in the year. James Kerr, president of Trans-Canada Pipelines, Ltd., told shareholders last week that he expects U. S. Federal Power Commission approval shortly for gas export at the Falls. If approval is obtained by June, he estimates, an additional 50 million cu.ft./day will be exported.

Meanwhile, Alberta Gas Trunk Line Co. Ltd. (Calgary) will raise \$30 million by immediate sale of secured debentures totaling \$15 million and another \$15 million in preferred shares to complete construction of the \$72-million Plains Division of its pipeline system. Over-all length of the Plains Division line, leading toward Northern Idaho, is 834 miles; capacity: 731 million cu.ft./day.

General Aniline & Film is mapping a five-year expansion program. It's starting off with a capacity boost at its Calvert City, Ky., plant, which specializes in high-pressure acetylene chemicals. Pyrrolidone and vinyl pyrrolidone capacity will be increased, as well as that of surface-active agents and intermediates formerly made at Linden, N. J. Cost and capacities were not disclosed.

Although GAF never has officially divulged the size of the high-pressure acetylene unit, an earlier estimate (CW, July 30, '55, p. 56) pegged the potential at 30-40 million lbs./year. Contract for new construction has been awarded to The Lummus Co., and engineers are already on the site.

Reichhold Chemicals has just completed another acquisition—its third in the past few months. Deecy Products Co. (Cambridge, Mass.), a plasticizer producer, was acquired for an undisclosed number of RCI common shares. Reichhold's two previous acquisitions: Alsynite, manufacturer of plastic panels, and Modiglass Fibers.

And Allied Chemical plans to acquire Specialty Resins Co. (Lynwood, Calif.)—a move that could substantially broaden Allied's line of alkyd and polyester resins. Frank Norton, executive vice-president of Allied's Plastics and Coal Chemicals Division, says the acquisition will provide the division with its first West Coast production facility.

Included in Allied's over-all expansion plans for the West Coast: a plant for phthalic anhydride in the Los Angeles area.

design (dē zīn') n. A plan; pattern; purpose. Syn. Aim, intention, purpose. A design is something skillfully and methodically planned; it requires time and study



Profitable design calls for new approaches to practical problems. Your plant must be modern, on time, and competitive for years ahead. Vitro has designed two billion dollars worth of facilities whose usefulness has been expanded by the *early* application of new engineering techniques.

engineering the future... VIFTO ENGINEERING COMPANY

ENGINEERING COMPANY
225 PARK AVENUE SOUTH, NEW YORK 3, N. Y.
A DIVISION OF VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA



**SPECIFY** 

B&W Job-Matched stainless tubing

#### You're assured these important advantages:

- Availability: A nationwide network of district sales offices and steel service centers, plus 2 B&W mills—each equipped to serve you promptly from a broad range of tube sizes, grades and finishes.
- Service: B&W's thorough understanding of process industry requirements makes possible sound engineering assistance on all types of tube applications.
- Quality: Comprehensive quality control assures uniformity of tube properties and conformity to specifica-

tions on every order. All tubing is carefully matched to your fabricating and end-product requirements.

These are just a few of the many reasons why it pays to specify B&W Job-Matched Stainless Tubing. And remember—matching tubes to jobs assures you the right tube, in the right quantity, at the right time. For more information call your local B&W District Sales Office, or write for Bulletin TB-410. The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Tubular Products Division, Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania.

TA-9063-54

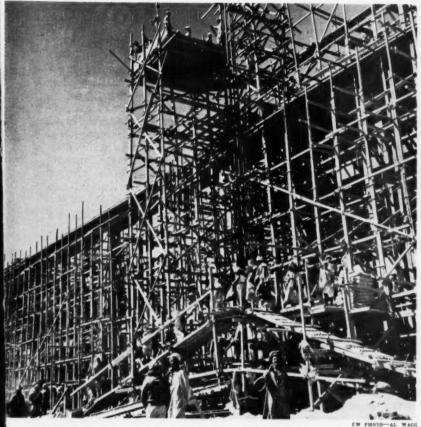


THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY

#### TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION

Seamless and welded tubular products, solid extrusions, seamless welding fittings and forged steel flanges in carbon, alloy and stainless steels and special metals





U.A.R.'s biggest chemical project: \$67-million fertilizer plant.

# Wanted (Now): U.S. Capital

Despite the flare-up between the U.S. and the U.A.R., opportunities for U.S. chemical companies to cash in on the U.A.R.'s economic growth have never been better. Here's an on-the-scene report by CW correspondents in the Middle East news centers.

As local workers heave-to in the second - stage construction of the United Arab Republic's prize chemical project (picture), the country is readving for a surge of chemical processing growth. Members of a U.S. trade mission, recently returned from the U.A.R., reported\* last week that the climate appeared ripe for U.S. companies to cash in on these ambitious growth plans. But at that time this country's relations with the U.A.R., and the rest of the Middle

\* At the mission's final conference in Chicago.

East, took a sharp turn for the worse, jeopardizing the newly optimistic outlook.

York seamen picketing the Egyptian ship Cleopatra had incited a retaliatory boycott of U.S. ships by unions throughout the Arab world, and extremist factions in the Arab Workers Federations warned that the ban could be extended to all U.S. goods, no matter on whose ships they arrived.

That squabble has passed, but still stirring ire is a recently passed foreign aid amendment that empowers the President to block aid to any Arab nations that engage in economic warfare against Israel. Cairo papers have lashed back at the U.S. So, while the U.S. and other Western nations' firms are stepping back into Egypt, they are moving gingerly.

Dawn for Industry: If it's still impossible to separate business from politics in President Gamal Abdul Nasser's United Arab Republic, at least the business opportunities have never been better.

Generating these opportunities is Nasser's drive to double national income in the next 10 years through development projects outlined in two overlapping five-year plans. The first plan, launched early in '58, is slated for completion at the end of '63.

It's already paying off. In '58, 24 industrial projects costing some \$81 million were completed in Egypt alone. They employ almost 9,000 workers, annually produce goods (including concrete, calcium nitrate fertilizer, tires and glass) valued at \$55.5 million, save Egypt \$30 million/year in foreign exchange.

Last July, 33 more projects were begun, including pharmaceutical, battery and explosives plants. All told, they'll save another \$31.4 million/year in foreign exchange.

Part of the first plan is the \$67million nitrogenous fertilizer plant at the Aswan low dam now being put into operation by Egyptian Chemical Industries Co. (KIMA), a combination government and privately owned company. It's the biggest chemical plant in the U.A.R. to date. Firststage production will be about 380,-000 tons/year of calcium ammonium nitrates (20.5% N). After completion of the second stage in June '61, output will reach 480,000 tons/year. Later, the project may be expanded into the production of heavy water, phosphoric acid, ferromanganese, calcium carbide, and aluminum.

Equipment, installation, and training of local personnel is being supplied (on credit) by West Germany's Uhde and Badische Anilin & Soda-Fabrik, and France's Citra.

Other current chemical projects in



Minister Sidky: 'Any worthwhile project will be considered.'

the first plan are also being handled by Western contractors. Three West German contractors are building a \$24.6-million pulp and paper mill near Alexandria for the governmentprivate-owned General Paper Co. Italy's Oronzo de Nora is building a \$6.4-million plant for the government. Initial capacity will be 20,000 tons/year of caustic soda and 17,000 tons of chlorine.

Still Talking: Other first plan projects are still being negotiated. Still in the talking stage: a \$19.3-million, 3,000-tons/year low-pressure polyethylene project, first discussed with the Russians, now being planned with West German firms; a \$5-million carbon black plant, also being discussed with West German firms; and dyestuff and motion picture film plants.

The latest deal closed was the Parsons and Whittemore contract to supply and initially operate an 18,000-tons/year cellulose pulp plant for the government.

With some big foreign exchange injections from Russia and East Germany, as well as credits from West Germany and Japan, Nasser has been able to scrape up all the capital requirements for the first plan, and will launch the second one next year.

Big Plans for Chemicals: So far, only the program for the southern region (Egypt) has been drawn up. The government expects to plow in some \$1.1 billion. The next-to-the-largest single chunk of this, \$138.1 million, will go into the chemical and pharmaceutical industry, including \$82.6 million in foreign exchange.

The petroleum industry will get \$133 million, and metallurgical, \$142.9 million.

Petrochemicals will get a big push. Oil fields and refinery capacity are being expanded in both Syria and Egypt. In Egypt alone, crude oil output is expected to rise from 335,670 cubic tons in '57 to 5 million tons/year by '62. Refinery capacity is being boosted to 5.5 million tons. By the end of '65 (the end of the second plan), Egypt will probably be producing about 400,000 tons of surplus gasoline, including 100,000 tons of light fractions suitable for petrochemical feedstocks.

Recovering natural gas (now wasted) from oil field operations is another major goal.

Mining too is an important area in the second plan. Nearly \$110 million has been earmarked for mine development by public and private organizations. Included are iron mine and refinery expansions, boosting phosphate production from 500,000 to 1.25 million tons/year; and building refineries to process locally produced manganese, zinc, copper and lead.

Foreign aid is being sought to step up rare-earth production by the Egyptian Black Sands Co. The production goal is 50,000 tons/year of rare earths, to produce for export 20,000 tons of ilmenite, 6,000 tons of magnesite, as well as zircon, rutile, and monazite.

Glass sands, gold, graphite and coal projects are also on the agenda.

Smiles for the West: To fulfill these plans, Nasser and his U.A.R. government planners have come to realize that they will have to look for less help from countries of the Soviet bloc (which have disappointed the U.A.R. on several projects) and more from the West, including private investors.

This increasingly hospitable attitude toward private foreign investment has been emerging during the past few months, and follows smoother political relations with the West.

Just how far it will extend still isn't very clear. Just last January, President Nasser told correspondents: "We give priority to national capital investment. If foreign investment is required, we would rather get loans."

But not long after that, Nasser told

the members of the U.S. trade mission that he seeks as much private investment as possible, that he wants to avoid public ownership in all but a few major industries.

And in an interview with a CHEMICAL WEEK reporter in Cairo, Minister of Industries Aziz Sidky said: "The government prefers to encourage the use of private local capital... When this is found inadequate, the government steps into the financing picture and may even call on foreign government aid or foreign private investors. There is no firm policy that specifies where the private, foreign or government capital will operate... Any worthwhile project will be considered, whether or not it is part of the long-term plans."

If the latest outbreak of hard feelings doesn't spread to the government level, Nasser will probably get more U.S. government aid for some of his projects.

Sales Job: To encourage private investments, the U.A.R. recently revived the Investment Law of 1953, which is now interpreted to permit 60% ownership of a company by a foreign parent, gives tax relief for seven years, guarantees repatriation of capital and profits.

But, despite U.S. government efforts to get an investment treaty, Nasser still considers it a slight on his government's integrity to be asked for a guarantee against expropriation.

Nevertheless, foreign companies are beginning to move in. Leading the way are pharmaceutical companies, which can start with a relatively small investment and amortize it quickly. Pfizer's joint venture for antibiotic production, set up late last year, was the first U.S. private investment project in Egypt since Suez. Ciba, Sandoz, Wander, and Hoechst have also formed joint ventures. Hercules Powder is said to be in advanced talks on a large Toxaphene project. It will supply the know-how, perhaps even some capital.

But most U.S. producers still have to be convinced of the wisdom of putting any money into Egypt. As last week's boycott incidents show, political risk is still an element to be considered, although the regime itself is considered the most stable of the Arab world.

And the market—30 million people with a per-capita income of about

#### Egypt's Chemical Growth . . .

(Metric tons/year)

#### 1965 Production Targets-Plants Not Yet Scheduled

Acetylene	340	Ethylene	22,640
Ammonium nitrate-		Glycerin	17,400
limestone fertilizer	200,000	Hydrochloric acid	10,660
Butadiene	4.690	Hydrogen	860
Butane	290	Methane	14,600
Butylene	5,630	Polystyrene	3,000
Calcium chloride	7,363	Polyvinyl chloride	5,000
Dodecyl benzene	3,000	Propane	580
Ethane	3,650	Propylene	13,600
Ethyl alcohol	28,000	Rubber, synthetic	10.000

#### Plant Projects Already Scheduled

Capacity			Capacity	
Aluminum	5,000	Hydrochloric acid	160	
Ammonium sulfate	200,000	Nylon	72	
Aniline	570*	Paints	2,700	
Benzoic acid	25	Potassium chloride	1,200	
Calcium chloride	40	Potassium sulfate	4,000	
Calcium	Saccharin		5	
superphosphate	120,000	Soda ash	70,000	
Caustic soda	25,000	Sodium citrate	50	
Cellophane	600	Sodium cyanide (25 tons)		
Chloramine	1.8	and sodium azide (2.5 tons)		
Chlorsulfonic acid	1,500	-military plant	27.5	
Citric acid (from		Sodium gluconate	4	
molasses)	260	Solvents (two plants)	6,000	
Coal-tar products	20,000	Sulfuric acid	500,000	
Copper	5,000	Toxaphene	10,000	
Dacron, Orlon	1	Trinitrobenzene	750	
Dichloroanilide	160	Triple superphosphate		
Ethylene dichloride	75	fertilizer	525,000	
Ethylene trichloride	100	Viscose fibers	1,600	
Ferric oxides	3,000	Vitreous enamel		
Graphite, 60% conc. 1,000		powders	2,000	
Graphite, 90% conc	,	Zinc, electrolytic	10,000	

#### Will Reduce Reliance on Imports

(In thousand metric tons and million U.S. dollars. Source: United Nations.)

	1955		1958	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Inorganic chemicals	61.7	\$ 5.5	68.2	\$ 7.8
Organic chemicals	1.9	0.6	3.2	1.1
Dyeing, coloring, tanning materials	17.4	6.5	19.2	9.8
Medicinal, pharmaceutical preparations	3.8	17.0	2.5	16.6
Nitrogen fertilizer (synthetic)	420.1	24.9	657.8	39.8
Explosives, chemical materials not otherwise classified	14.0	6.6	29.3	16.3
Total chemicals	24.0	63.4	23.3	87.0

\$135/year—is too small to support large-scale plants (see table).

For a long time, most U.S. chemical industry participation in the U.A.R.'s chemical development will be limited to supplying technology and equipment. This alone, if Nasser's building plans succeed, could mean some attractive deals for U.S. companies. But they will be bucking some tough competition from West European suppliers, who are generally prepared to offer better credit terms and plants scaled to the U.A.R.'s modest needs. Trade mission members advise U.S. companies to get in on the projects while they are still. in the planning stage. That goes for nearly all production targets in the second plan. Specifications have been drawn up for only a few projects.

#### IRC Showdown Near

A showdown in the squabble among the stockholders of Industrial Rayon Corp. appears to be only a few weeks away, with management preparing to call the annual meeting "soon."

Just one week after certain IRC shareholders' violent opposition caused Texas Butadiene & Chemical to withdraw from the proposed merger with IRC (CW Business Newsletter, May 7), it seemed that IRC's pro-management stockholder group still holds the upper hand. This bloc has out-voted the dissidents by 1,362,705 to 190,093 shares. Now, if IRC directors decide to book the annual meeting for late May, they will sharply limit the time the dissidents need to campaign for proxies.

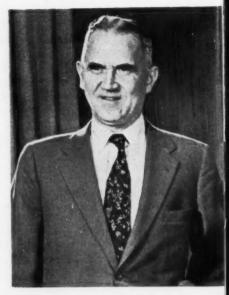
Furthermore, the largest single stockholder - Cleveland's M. A. Hanna Co., which owns 20.6% of IRC's outstanding common stockindicates it will stand fast behind management. At Hanna's annual meeting last week, Honorary Chairman George Humphrey-former U.S. Secretary of the Treasury-noted that IRC has more than \$15 million in liquid assets and that Hanna should protect its interest in IRC "by staying in its management and seeing that our money is not wasted." Hanna's Vice-Presidents William Hobbs and Gilbert Humphrey are members of IRC's board of directors. Hobbs told Hanna shareholders: "We are quite disappointed" that the merger did not go through.

#### Stauffer's High Cash Flow, Current Assets

Including Victor and other acquisitions. All dollar figures in millions.

	'50	'59	Increase
Sales	124.6	228.1	83.1%
Earnings	15.2	22.2	46.3%
Cash retained*	14.3	28.1	96.5%
Current assets	27.1	90.2	232.8%
Research budget	1.1	4.7	319.0%

<sup>\*</sup> Sum of (a) set-asides for depreciation and amortization, plus (b) net income minus cash dividends.



Stauffer's Hans Stauffer: One prime poser — putting extra funds to work.

# Swelling Cash Spurs a Search for Growth

Stauffer Chemical not only has the will to expand; it also has the ability -as the table (above) clearly shows. Over the past 10 years, while President Hans Stauffer's company was driving for a place on the roster of the nation's 15 biggest chemical firms, its depreciation set-asides swelled nearly fourfold and current assets increased more than threefold. This week the company drew off some of its overbrimming retained earnings, raised to 100% its stock ownership in the Stauffer-Temescal metallurgical operation (formerly two-thirds owned by Stauffer).

Metallurgy appears to be a prime growth area. Stauffer-Temescal is a leader in the electron-beam furnace field; it designs, licenses and sells equipment, uses five furnaces to do custom smelting for other metals companies and for the government. It is also engaged in developing new, hightemperature metals-e.g., a 90% tantalum-10% tungsten alloy that's expected to be used in rocket nozzles (CW, March 19, p. 66). In a 1-million-lbs./year plant at Richmond, Calif., the company produces pentachlorides of columbium and tantalum. conceivably could become an integrated producer of these and other refractory metals.

Staking Claims: But Stauffer's research organization—whose budget this year is being increased 10%, to \$5.1 million—also has staked out claims in a half-dozen other major product areas. Work is proceeding in at least three of those fields:

(1) Phosphates. At Vernal, Utah, a crushing and beneficiation plant is being built for the phosphate rock to be mined there by San Francisco Chemical Co., owned 50-50 by Stauffer and Mountain Copper Co., Ltd. (CW Business Newsletter, March 26). The first unit-with phosphorite capacity of 200,000 tons/year-is to be completed by November. Output will go to Western Phosphates, Inc .owned 50% by Stauffer, 25% by American Smelting and Refining, 25% by Kennecott Copper-for production of phosphoric acid, triple superphosphate and ammonium phosphates. Tentatively, the 205-mile haul to Garfield, Utah, will be made by truck. but word is that one of two Western railroads-Union Pacific or Denver & Rio Grande-may decide to build a spur line to Vernal.

(2) Soda Ash. In southwest Wyoming, Stauffer is proceeding with preparations for a possible trona mining and refining project. The company says it now sees a way to develop

its trona deposits there without conflicting with two other activities proposed by others for the same area: irrigation farming, slated to follow construction of Fontenelle Dam by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; and oil shale mining, contemplated by a pair of Denver geologists. Stauffer management says market studies have been completed. A drilling program is under way to determine where to locate the mine shaft and plant, and an appropriation request is being readied for the board of directors.

(3) Plastics. At Vernon, Calif., Stauffer has been building up the plastics business of its Molded Products Division. It recently purchased two small operations that turn out expanded polystyrene for insulating and packaging, and injection-molded and extruded thermoplastics for pipes, tubes and shapes. Planned: a new line of polyvinyl chloride pipe and tubing; production and sale of proprietary and customer-brand extruded products. In preparation for entry into resin production, Stauffer has been actively studying processes, markets, plant locations, investments and rates of return. Right now it doesn't seem to be close to a goahead decision. But if the Molded Products Division begins to score well on any of its newer lines, this could weigh heavily in the choice of which resin (or resins) to produce. Incentive: the relatively high profitability that usually goes hand in hand with vertical integration.

Up until a few months ago Stauffer had been planning to ease into polyvinyl chloride production through American Chemical Co. (Long Beach, Calif.), owned 50-50 by Stauffer and Richfield Oil. Then it was decided to transfer the polymerizing operation to Goodrich Chemical (CW Market Newsletter, Jan. 30). The American Chemical plant is onstream, turning out vinyl monomer and other chlorinated hydrocarbons.

Four Other Fields: Further illustrating the company's diversified interests are the construction, production and research and development operations going on in four other prospective growth areas.

In metallo-organics, Stauffer's wholly owned Anderson Chemical Co. division (Weston, Mich.) recently completed new units for production of aluminum aspirin and vanadium oxychlorides. Anderson also owns a new laboratory building and pilotplant area. Texas Alkyls, Inc., jointly owned by Stauffer and Hercules Powder, is reportedly producing aluminum alkyls for catalysts and pyrophors at more than the designed capacity rate of its plant. This plant, in Houston, went onstream last November.

In agricultural chemicals, Stauffer has suffered at least a temporary setback on its Eptam weed-killer, but feels that its Trithion insecticide, Vapam fumigant and Captan fungicide have made good headway. New, biologically active analogs of these products are regarded as promising; and Stauffer feels that Eptam can do a good job if it's properly used.

The company seems confident that it holds some trumps in the high-energy fuels game. Its Stauffer-Aerojet affiliate is continuing research and development on boron fuels for the Air Force. Its process for one such product has been a success in pilot plant trials, according to the company. Also, Stauffer researchers claim a new process for production of nitrogen tetrafluoride, another high-energy chemical.

In phosophorus products, the company is expanding its Victor Chemical Works Division by building a new plant at Chicago and adding new units to the Mount Pleasant, Tenn., plant. Several newly synthesized organic phosphorus compounds are being evaluated for industrial and agricultural applications, and new processes have been developed for phosphorus compounds used in detergents production.

Market Threatened: Rayon poses one big question for Stauffer. The firm and two 50%-owned affiliates have long been major producers of carbon bisulfide, which goes mainly to the rayon industry. Some years more than two-thirds of the output has gone into rayon manufacture. With nylon in control of a big share of the tire cord market, segments of the rayon industry are in trouble. Stauffer's hope: that the carbon bisulfide business will be buoyed by rising demand for cellophane and by continuing demand for rayon staple in apparel fabrics.

Despite the uncertainty, Stauffer's biggest expansion project this year is a new carbon bisulfide plant. This plant—expected to take about \$12 million out of the company's \$22.5-million capital spending budget for '60—is due onstream late in the year at Delaware City, Del. But it's a replacement for outmoded units at several other locations, rather than new capacity; and it's said to be a particularly efficient operation. It will use the methane-based process employed at Stauffer's LeMoyne, Ala., plant.

This raises the question of the company's over-all operating efficiency. Although its recent profit margins have been well above the industry average, they are decidedly less than the handsome 12.2% earnings-to-sales ratio recorded 10 years ago. And while Stauffer's 60 domestic plants were strategically designed and located as of the times of construction, it's probable that the company would be better off with somewhat fewer, but larger and more efficient, plants.

The Delaware City project—undertaken in the face of a decline in the carbon bisulfide market—indicates that over-all plant modernization will be getting much attention as Stauffer executives deploy the liquid assets that have been pouring in each year. Even so, it's a good bet that the merger and acquisition habit will be hard to break

#### Switch from Equity

Two producers of chemicals and specialties this week are banking largely on senior securities in proposed public offerings to finance current expansion plans.

• Witco Chemical Co. (New York) - which started construction of a \$1.6-million detergents plant in Chicago in February (CW, Feb. 27, p. 43) and joined in March with Richfield Oil Corp. to build a \$1.75million dodecylbenzene plant (CW, March 12, p. 31) - has filed with the Securities & Exchange Commission for sale of \$8 million worth of sinking-fund debentures due in 1980. Proceeds will be used to finance its current construction and expansion program for which expenditures of \$10 million have been authorized. Heading the underwriters: Goldman, Sachs & Co.; Smith, Barney & Co.

• Baltimore Paint and Chemical Corp. (Baltimore, Md.) is seeking SEC approval on a mixed offering intended to bring in approximately \$2.85 million. The offering would include 90,000 shares of 6½% cumulative convertible first-preferred stock (par value \$20/share); \$750,000 worth of sinking fund debentures, with attached warrants for purchase of a total of 30,000 shares of common stock at \$9.25/share on or before March 1, '64; and 85,000 shares of common stock (par 50¢).

Baltimore wants the money for three major projects: (1) it will pay back \$230,000 it used to buy M. J. Merkin Paint Co., Inc. last July; (2) it will spend \$1,135,000 for land and buildings it now leases from two companies controlled by members of the Shuger family (principal owners of Baltimore Paint and Color Works until its acquisition by Baltimore Paint and Chemical in mid-'58 and who now hold principal executive positions in the company); (3) it will spend \$500,000 for additional facilities and \$100,000 for additional equipment.

In '59, Baltimore Paint and Chemical sales totaled nearly \$12 million; it netted \$473,622. The company manufactures paints, enamel, multicolor lacquers and traffic-marking paints. Annual production is about 4.5 million gal./year; planned new facilities will bring total capacity to 5.5 million gal./year.

#### COMPANIES

Radorock Resources, Inc., and Federal Uranium Corp. have approved merger of the two firms into the newly formed Federal Resources Corp. (Salt Lake City). Under merger terms, stockholders of the two companies will receive one share of Federal Resources for each share held of Radorock and Federal Uranium. The new firm has capital assets totaling \$20 million.

Seiberling Rubber Co. of Canada, Ltd., has purchased the tread rubber business of Gutta Percha and Rubber, Ltd., which recently liquidated (CW, May 7, p. 25). Seiberling will continue manufacture of tread rubber under the Gutta Percha Duratread formula.

Narmco Resins & Coatings Co. will now be known as Narmco Materials Division of Narmco Industries. The San Diego parent firm recently became a wholly owned subsidiary of Telecomputing Corp. (Los Angeles).

Enjay Co., Inc., on May 31 will become the Enjay Chemical Co., newest division of Humble Oil & Refining Co. Previously merged into the new Humble company: Esso Standard, Carter, and the former Humble concern. The Enjay Division will handle all marketing of chemical products, coordination of supplies and chemical research programs, and recommendation of new location and nature of new chemical investments, but will not manufacture.

#### EXPANSION

Primary Magnesium: Alabama Metallurgical Corp., jointly owned by Calumet & Hecla (Chicago) and Brooks & Perkins (Detroit), will increase its magnesium capacity at Selma, Ala., from 6,000 to 12,000 tons/year. Expansion plans call for 10 additional furnaces, based on expected increasing demand for magnesium and AMC's process for ferrosilicon reduction of Alabama dolomite.

Plastic Containers: Plax Corp. (Hartford, Conn.), jointly owned by Monsanto Chemical and Emhart Mfg. Co., has purchased a 12-acre site near Cincinnati, O. for construction of a \$1.25-million plastics container plant.

Sulfur: Arkansas Louisiana Chemical Corp., subsidiary of Arkansas Louisiana Gas Co., will begin extraction of sulfur from hydrogen sulfide contained in natural gas June 1 at its new Hamilton plant near Magnolia, Ark. The \$85,000 facilities will use the Claus process. Present plans call for production of sulfur in a molten state to be stored and sold in either molten or solid form.

Pesticides: Niagara Chemical Division of Food Machinery and Chemical is adding two new pesticide plants this year: one at Ayden, N.C., and another at South Haven, Mich. The first unit is to be completed this spring; the Michigan unit, later this year.

Aspirin: Monsanto Chemical is adding 25% more capacity to its aspirin production unit at St. Louis. Scheduled for late summer operation, the new capacity is being installed in a highly instrumented and semicontinuous production unit completed less than five years ago as 40% larger replacement facilities.

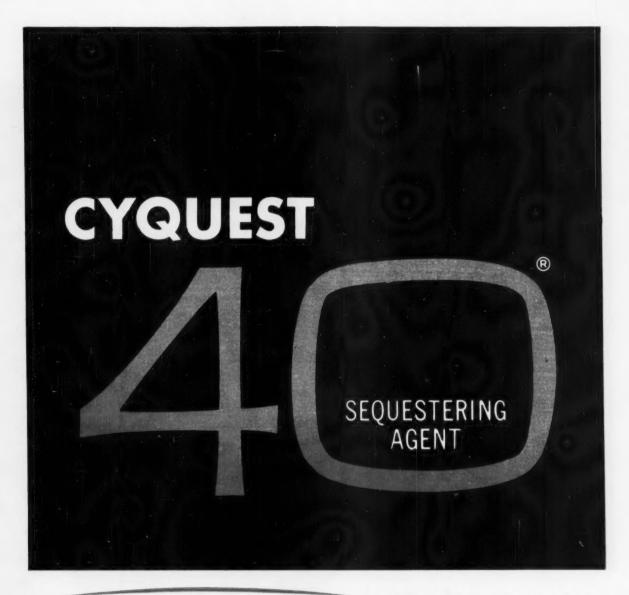
Capital Improvements: Eastman Kodak will spend \$33 million for Kodak Park, Rochester, N.Y., facilities this year. Included in the program: a new paper mill, film-emulsion coating-alley structure, new printing department building and distribution center.

#### FOREIGN

Petrochemicals/Mexico: Recently issued is the first specific listing of petrochemicals that are to be reserved for exclusive development by PEMEX, the Mexican government oil monopoly (CW, Nov. 28, '59, p. 47). The list includes: ethylene, propylene, polyethylene, polypropylene, dodecylbenzene, toluene, benzene, xylene, styrene, butadiene, methanol, isopropanol, ethyl chloride, ethylene dichloride, cumene and ammonia. And the Mexican government has purchased Impulsora de Empresas Electricas, subsidiary of American & Foreign Power Co., for \$106 million. The U.S. parent company will keep a unit in Mexico as an investment and financing institution, with petrochemicals topping the investment list.

Phenol/Holland: Dutch State Mines and Dow Chemical (Midland, Mich.) jointly will build a phenol plant near Botlek, west of Rotterdam. The 50-50 venture will use a "new American process based on oil." Although further details on the process are not available, it's presumably the two-stage oxidation process based on toluene, which Dow will use in its new Kalama, Wash., phenol plant (CW, March 26, p. 109). States Mines will use the phenol for nylon manufacture by AKU, the Netherlands fiber-producing firm. Startup target: within two years. And Dow also is opening two new marketing branches: Deutsche Dow Chemie GmbH. (Frankfurt, Germany) and Dow Chimica Italiana (Milan, Italy).

Organic Chemicals/Australia: Consolidated Chemical Industries Pty. Ltd. (Lidcombe, New South Wales) is seeking a joint venture with a U.S. firm to produce organic chemicals and related products. It now makes chloropicrin, thioglycolic acid and its salts, ethyl bromide, saccharin, zinc chloride.



#### CYANAMID

Where metal ions are interfering with purity standards of your product, it pays to investigate the properties of Cyquest 40.

Cyanamid's sequestering agent works rapidly and efficiently—each molecule of Cyquest 40 sequesterant effectively deactivates a metal ion. The resultant water soluble complexes are stable to heat and wide pH ranges. Cyquest 40 can be added to a process whenever an aqueous phase is present. The metal ions will be rapidly deactivated with the complexes remaining in solution.

Cyquest 40 is available in tank cars, tank wagons, 55 gallon resin lined steel drums, and our special 15 gallon polyethylene-lined Liquipak containers. For further information about Cyquest 40, mail coupon today.

AMONG THE PRODUCTS OF CYANAMID'S PROCESS CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT: ACCOBOND® Resins • AERO® Calcium Carbide • AERO® Calcium Cyanamide • AERO® Cyanuric Chloride • AERO® Dicyandiamide AERO® Glycolonitrile • AERO® Guanidine Hydrochloride • AERO® HCN (Liquid Hydrocyanic Acid) • AERO® Maleic Anhydride • AERO® Melamine AERO® Metallic Stearates • AERO® Phthalic Anhydride • AEROMET® Metallurgical Additive • AEROSOL® Surfactants • Ammonium Sulfate CYQUEST 40® Sequestering Agent • Mineral Acids • Aluminum Sulfate® Trademark

#### AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY

PROCESS CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT . 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

American Cyanamid Company
Process Chemicals Department
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N.Y.

Send me data sheet on Cyquest 40

Name

Firm

Address

City

Zone

Stete

Ph IN OUR BRITCHES



**AMERICAN** 

# AMSCO is first in sales because AMSCO is first in service.

Wherever your plant is located, American Mineral Spirits Company can deliver solvents right to your door quickly, economically. No matter how you order—by the barge, tank car, tank wagon, or by the drum—AMSCO's nationwide network of refineries, storage terminals, and distributors gets the shipment to you fast.

Along with this unmatched service, AMSCO is first in research and technical aid. Whatever your solvent needs, specify AMSCO. You'll get what you want, where you want it (and because there's no lead in our britches), when you want it.

For more information, just call or write the AMSCO office nearest you, or General Eastern Offices, Murray Hill, New Jersey.

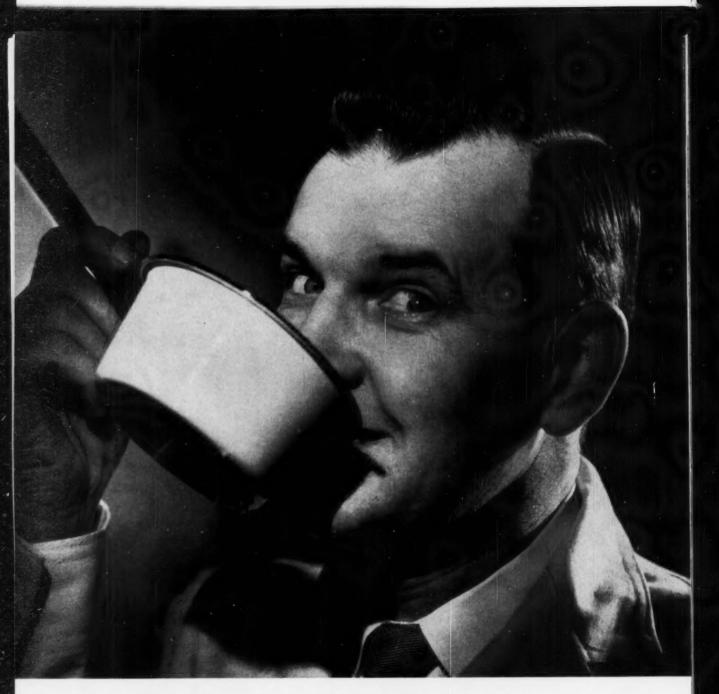
# AMSCO

# MINERAL SPIRITS COMPANY

New York • Chicago • Los Angeles



Service in 48 States



# HE'S DRINKING A CORROSIVE LIQUID

It's only a drink of water, but it can be highly corrosive—the water source determines to a great extent just how corrosive it is.

Ground water from Utah, for example, is chemically different than ground water from New York . . . different enough to require a pump of different material to handle it most economically. In fact, there's nothing simple about handling water. Salt water, brackish water, hot water—each calls for a different pump material for best performance and longest pump life.

Take another example—distilled water. It's harmless to drink but it can eat the heart out of a pump. Distilled, deionized or

demineralized water tends to corrode ordinary metals, and in doing so, the water becomes contaminated. In fact, the purer the water, the more corrosive it is. Worthington uses "Worthite"—a "super stainless" steel—to resist this corrosion and



prevent contamination. Worthite will last indefinitely on distilled water service.

We at Worthington have accumulated a virtual encyclopedia of facts about water handling. Long years of experience have taught us how to select the proper pump for all types of water (or any other liquid) handling applications.

The next time you have a water handling problem, call Worthington—the manufacturer whose name is synonymous with pumps. You'll find your nearest Worthington district office or distributor in the yellow pages. Worthington Corporation, Harrison, New Jersey.

### PRODUCTION

#### Plant air conditioning can pay off if any two of these situations exists:

- Worker density in a plant area is 1 or greater per 300 sq.ft. of floor space.
- Yearly labor cost, including fringe benefits, equals \$25/sq.ft. of floor space.
- Labor turnover is 15% or greater.
- Labor cost is 25% or more of manufacturing costs.

# **Air Conditioning Pitches for Plant Sales**

The guide to payoff on plant air conditioning shown above is part of a new sales pitch by Carrier Corp. It will be one of many that chemical plant managers will see, as the weather warms and air-conditioner manufacturers begin their first hard push for industrial plant sales. And the combination of new data, improved techniques and equipment should make them all worth looking at.

For example, Carrier's figures show that for an average annual outlay of 55¢/sq.ft. of building floor space (the cost of owning and operating air conditioning equipment, see box, below), the increase in profit as a result of greater worker output may range from 26 to 120%. Or, the increase in profit can be realized with an air-conditioning cost of only about 1.35% of yearly wages.

These figures are a good indication of why a Trane Co. survey led to a prediction that this year 40% of new factory buildings and 10% of old ones in Atlanta will be air conditioned; in Dallas, 74% new and 50% old, and in Houston 70% new and old. By '80, the prediction goes on, almost every factory in these three cities and in New York will be air conditioned.

But right now air-conditioner producers must push for industrial sales. One estimate is that only 5% of U.S. factory buildings are air conditioned. Just what percentage of chemical plants are air conditioned is difficult to say, but in some areas it is fairly high.

Many plant shops and control

rooms in the Southwest have been air conditioned for a number of years (CW, Aug. 4, '56, p. 72). Both Humble Oil and Shell Chemical report increased worker efficiency and better employee relations, especially in the machine shops.

In control rooms safety is increased as hazardous gases are kept away from electrical equipment. And the elimination of high humidity cuts damage to instruments, fouling of electrical contact points.

In synthetic fiber, plastics, film and pharmaceutical plants air conditioning has proved particularly helpful in maintaining product quality. For example, Pfizer reports that 30-40% of its plant areas are air conditioned—some with the additional protection of complete sterility, which means recirculated air can't be used.

The plant manager at one pharmaceutical market's plant points out that worker comfort is an important reason for air conditioning sterile rooms. "We have to take all kinds of precautions to get uncontaminated workers into the rooms. Without air conditioning we'd lose out because those sterile gowns that have to be worn can get mighty uncomfortable during a shift," he says.

Outgrowing Its Youth: But many plants still consider air conditioning a luxury. "We haven't completely outgrown many plant managers' youths. They remember when air conditioning was only for movie theaters. When they think in terms of their plants, they picture complete air conditioning. This is usually too costly to be practical, so the air conditioning doesn't get beyond the office," says one air-conditioning manufacturer.

Plant areas must be considered on an individual basis. Carrier Corp. suggests that air conditioning should be given consideration if the investment cost per person in any plant area is between \$300 and \$1,000. As a limit for maximum investment, the

#### How much plant air conditioning costs\*

Total initial investment per worker	\$400
Initial investment per square foot of floor space	\$1.75-\$5
Yearly cost of owning equipment (principal, interest, insurance, taxes) per square foot	40¢
Yearly cost of operating per square foot	15¢
*Sources: Carrier Corp. and Minneapolis-Honeywell.	



- 3 WIDER CONE, FINER, DRIER SPRAY CLOUD Softer, more evenly diffused spray.
- 4 LONGER LASTING CONTENTS Especially advantageous in medicinals and perfumes.
- S SPRAY CONE CLEARS CONTAINER.
- IMPROVES PRODUCTS BY MINIMIZING DILUTION EFFECTS—MICRO-MIST valve on two-place products give dual-action atomization which permit: reduction in propellant.
- GREATER FORMULATION LATITUDE
   AND ECONOMY—MICRO-MIST'S
   double diffusion effect facilitates greater
  formula variations in quantity and type
  of propellant.
- IMPROVED, ULTRA-LOW PRESSURE, AP-PLICATIONS — Better performance over wider range of temperature and pressure;

Write for free RISDON Valve Booklets

THE RISDON MANUFACTURING CO.

Valve Division Naugatuck, Conn.

#### PRODUCTION

firm suggests that the cost should not be greater than one-quarter of the gross annual wage payout for any plant area under consideration.

But it also points out that for chemical plants with an excess of low-pressure steam (20 psi. or under) air conditioning can help to balance power plant heat loads. For example, careful integration of refrigeration equipment into the heating cycle at Parke, Davis' Detroit plant boosted in-plant electrical generation during summer months. It would have cost P-D \$25,000/year more to cool by a method not tied to excess steam use.

Gas turbines, showing up in a number of chemical processing jobs, may be integrated with a cooling system. As several gas turbine makers point out, some installations now aren't economical because the excess heat from the turbines is wasted (CW, Jan. 31, '59, p. 54). Clark Brothers, in a study with its Mark TA gas turbine, has shown that exhaust gases can be used effectively to generate steam or hot water for a steam turbine-centrifugal chiller or a lithium bromide absorption chiller.

Energy Balancer: The gas industry, which has been looking for summertime uses to help balance its production of natural gas, has sparked considerable research in gas-fired airconditioning systems (see CW Report on Energy, p. 63). As large users of natural gas, many chemical plants may find gas-fired units more economical to operate than electric-powered ones.

Companies such as Arkla-Servel Air Conditioning Corp., York Corp. and Carrier are offering gas-fired lithium bromide absorption units. Southwest Research Institute is preparing to run tests on a new gas-fired unit that is air cooled rather than water cooled (CW Technology Newsletter. April 23). It might prove useful in areas where water is short in summertime. The unit uses double-effect evaporation for the lithium bromide solution, which improves performance over single-effect systems by more than 25%. SWRI is also researching the use of infrared-type burners, such as the Schwank (CW, Feb. 8, '58, p. 66), Van Dorn and Pyrocore reactors, for the first stage.

Arkla has introduced a 3½-ton unit\* that can be used as a chiller or

combination heater and chiller. The unit is suited for outdoor installation.

Trane will market an absorption unit for large buildings that is powered by low-pressure steam, uses water as a refrigerant.

Ammonia is still generally considered as the best refrigerant, but it is used in high-pressure systems that require licensed engineers — and leaks are always a hazard. In some states, licensed engineers aren't needed for Freon systems up to 100 tons. Engineers aren't needed for operation of lithium-bromide absorption units, but tonnages seldom go above 700-1.000 tons.

Engines and Pumps: In the small-tonnage field, Ready Power Co. and The Weatherbuster Corp. offer natural-gas engine compressor units. Caterpillar Tractor is introducing a natural gas-driven engine, two of which can be operated in tandem for larger capacities to compete in the 150-900-ton field.

The free-piston engine compressor developed under American Gas Assn. sponsorship (Battelle Memorial Institute did considerable free-piston engine work) is now in the final development stages at Robertshaw-Fulton. It should offer low initial and operating costs for small-tonnage gas-fired installations.

York is completing development of a gas engine-driven heat pump for both cooling and heating. And in areas where electric power is cheaper than gas, the latest electrically driven heat pumps will also cool.

Carrier and York are offering hotwater systems to be used with absorption equipment. Carrier points out that for a given volume, hot water has more heating value than steam. For example, at 300 psi., 1 cu.ft. of water cooled from 340 to 190 F liberates 8,400 Btu.; saturated steam condensing at 340 F, then cooling to 190 F yields only 300 Btu. Boilerroom costs are higher, but pipe sizes are smaller and the system is positive draining. No traps and condensate receivers are needed. Heat transmission losses average about 6%, compared with 10% in steam distribution, according to Carrier.

But steam turbines of the condensing type are generally considered

<sup>\*</sup>Although there was pressure to use Btu. ratings for air-conditioning equipment, the move didn't take and most companies are still using ratings in tons rather than in Btus.

# Which of these 3 products and services can you use from



#### TECHNICAL BULLETINS DESCRIBING H202

We got 'em -You can have 'em -They're FREE!

Years of experience in working with Hydrogen Peroxide have produced a wealth of information on this valuable compound, its properties, and reactions. Much of this information is available virtually exclusively from Becco. We've compiled a number of Technical Bulletins, which are yours free on request. Simply decide which ones you want, and mail the coupon below.

- No. 2-Hydrogen Peroxide (general information)
- No. 41 Becco H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> 35% HP (high purity)
- No. 42 Becco H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> 35% Formula D (for preparing dilute solutions)
- No. 46-Concentrated H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (over 50% concentration)
- No. 70 Becco Hydrogen Peroxide SP"100" (Super Pure, of virtually 100% concentration.)



#### Where can you use these other Becco PEROXIDES?

By "other", we mean "Other than Hydrogen Peroxide". Lots of otherwise knowing people labor under the impression that Becco makes only H2O2. Actually, there are quite a few "other" useful peroxides in Becco's catalog, some of which are especially suited to high-temperature oxidation reactions

Look over the list below. Give you ideas? Remind you of a problem you've got? Either way, a note to Becco will bring you more information. Or, use the handy coupon.

UREA PEROXIDE - for use in hair dyeing and cold waving, disinfectants, hypo eliminators, and as a source of water-free H2O2.

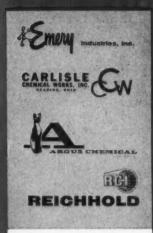
SODIUM CARBONATE PEROXIDEfor compounding detergents and adhesives

SODIUM PERBORATE -- for use in dyestuff development, detergents, tooth-powders; as a mild bleaching agent and cold wave neutralizer.

CALCIUM PEROXIDE - for dough conditioning and in high-temperature oxidation reactions.

MAGNESIUM PEROXIDE - an antifermentative, for compounding antacids and laxatives.

ZINC PEROXIDE - for use as a disinfectant and deodorant in dusting powders, ointments, etc.



Over 100.000,000 pounds of plasticizers have been made with **Becco** proved-in-production epoxidation processes, using Becco H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>!

Practically everyone who manufactures plasticizers is using a Becco epoxidation technique or a slightly modified version.

Since 1950 Becco has been foremost in research and development of the epoxidation of unsaturated fatty acid esters.

Take advantage of these vears of experience. Write immediately, outlining your particular interest, or request a free copy of Becco Bulletin No. 69-"Epoxidation and Hydroxylation with Becco Hydrogen Peroxide and Peracetic Acid". Use the handy coupon below.

# BECCO fmc

BECCO CHEMICAL DIVISION, FMC Station B. Buffalo 7, New York

Dept. CW-M Gentlemen:

Please send me the free Technical **Bulletins** checked below:

□ #2 □ #41 □ #42 □ #46 □ #70

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE.

BECCO fmc



Dept. CW-K

BECCO CHEMICAL DIVISION, FMC Station B, Buffale 7, New York

Gentlemen: Please send me

☐ Becco Bulletin No. 1—"Active Oxygen Chemicals".

Detailed information on \_

ADDRESS

\_STATE\_

BECCO fmc



BECCO CHEMICAL DIVISION, FMC Station B, Buffale 7, New York

Dept. CW-N

Gentlemen: Please send me a free copy of Becco

Bulletin No. 69.

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

STATE

# uniform quality steady supply prompt delivery

It all adds up to...

# for

ETHYL ALCOHOL ETHYL ACETATE BUTYL ALCOHOL BUTYL CHLORIDE BUTYL ACETATE
ACETONE
ACETALDEHYDE
ACETIC ACID

AMYL ACETATE
REFINED FUSEL OIL
ISOAMYL ALCOHOL
PROPRIETARY SOLVENT

uniform quality
steady supply
prompt delivery

PUBLICKER



PUBLICKER INDUSTRIES INC.

1429 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA 2, PA.

NEW YORK . NEW ENGLAND . PUBLICKER ALCOHOL & CHEMICAL SALES CORP.

PHILADELPHIA-LOCUST 4-1400 • NEW YORK-OXFORD 5-4160 • BOSTON-HOMESTEAD 9-0022

MIDWESTERN DISTRIBUTORS, PUBLICKER CHEMICAL CORP.

CHICAGO-RANDOLPH 6-1557-8-9 . WESTWEGO, LOUISIANA-UNIVERSITY 6-2727

# WHICH OF THESE SPECIALTY CHEMICALS FITS YOUR NEEDS?

NON-TOXIC FUNGICIDES & PRESERVATIVES for Adhesives, Coatings, Cosmetics, Drugs, Foods, Glues, Inks, Paints, Plastics, Textiles.

FINE CHEMICALS for Agriculture, Cosmetics, Foods, Pharmaceuticals, Metal Finishing; and for Chemical, Drug, and Dyestuff synthesis.

PIPERAZINE & DERIVATIVES for Fibers, Insecticides, Pharmaceuticals, and Animal Health products.

AMINE SALTS for crystalline sources of normally gaseous amines. Also employed as resin catalysts and acid donors in metal solders.

SPECIAL ASPHALT PRODUCTS for Paving, Roofing, Tiles, Coatings, and other Asphalt materials.

For further information write to:



CENTURY CHEMICAL CORPORATION

60 E. 42 St., New York 17, N. Y.

#### PRODUCTION

ideal because they can handle wide fluctuations in demand. Turbinedriven centrifugal compressors operating on high-pressure steam with absorption equipment for utilizing low-pressure steam are also highly regarded.

Environmental Engineering: With a number of air-conditioning systems now becoming available, no simple method of selection is possible. The economics of each situation is the determining factor, and often the solution doesn't involve air conditioning in its usual sense (the term "environmental engineering" is used).

For example, Carrier recommended radiant cooling for dropping temperatures in the furnace area of one plant from 2300 F to 80 F. The technique: pushing the air through a protective-shield panel set up near the surface of the furnaces. The combination of shielding and air movement dropped the temperature.

By stratifying air with fans in some process areas, it is possible to cut air-conditioning costs as much as 25%, according to Carrier.

T. F. Hatch at the University of Pittsburgh points out that conditions in industry are rarely hot enough to be fatal—and a hot process, by definition, is one that can't be made entirely comfortable. But safe tolerance limits have to be established.

Du Pont, Eastman Kodak and others have done considerable work in defining "effective temperatures" for work, based on the rise in body temperature during exposure. For example, the effective temperature for a typist can be higher than for a carpenter.

Often, rest periods in air-conditioned rest areas eliminate need for the costly air-conditioned plant areas. Du Pont, for one, uses air-conditioned rest areas as a partial solution of its ventilation problems in the sodium shops at its Niagara Falls plant. The complete solution involves improving ventilation in the shop areas, too (CW, Nov. 9, '57, p. 45).

Protective clothing, ventilated suits and partitioned areas into which cooling air can be blown are solutions of problems created by temporary work in hot plant areas.

Some process areas will always be hot. But with equipment makers putting new emphasis on industrial plant air conditioning, it looks as if working temperatures are on the way down.

#### EQUIPMENT

Grouting: To prevent seepage in construction and mining operations, American Cyanamid Co. (30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20) is offering AM-9 Chemical Grout. The grout, which contains acrylamide, is injected as an aqueous solution into the soil or rock formation, forms a gel that prevents passage of water and binds the soil and rock together for a moderate increase in shear strength. Gelling time is controlled by catalyst addition. AM-9 can be used to seal wells, tunnels, mine shafts, cofferdams, sewer-pipe joints, open excavations and underground curtain walls. It is not recommended for increasing loadbearing characteristics of soils.

Insulation Stripper: Hendrix Wire and Cable Corp. (Milford, N. H.) is out with a new tool for stripping thermoplastic insulation, such as high-density polyethylene and rubber, from power transmission cables. The tool is heated, has V-shaped blade to make a circular cut through the insulation. A claw bar on the end of the 12-in. long, 3-lb. tools snaps loosened insulation away from the conductor.

Overcurrent Trip: Allis Chalmers (Milwaukee 1) says its new static overcurrent trip device for its Type LA low-voltage circuit breakers provide greater accuracy and reliability than oil and air time-delay devices. The tripper has no moving parts; timing and tripping are controlled by transformers mounted on the circuit breaker. Pickup current can be adjusted over a wide range (e.g., a 600-amp. breaker can be set to trip between 480 and 1,200 amps.) with a screw-driver.

Ceiling Insulation: Reflectal Corp.'s (200 South Michigan Ave., Chicago 4) new Alfol aluminum-foil reflective insulation blankets can be used as a maintenance-free ceiling in buildings where no permanent ceiling has been installed. The foil-layer blankets reflect 97% of radiant heat, block convection currents, according to Reflectal. A vaporproof backing protects against condensation. Blankets can be stapled together.

Liquid Meters: Two liquid meters, one for automatic batch measure-



# B·P



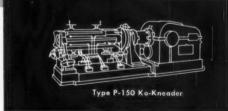
# KO·KNEADERS (LIST SYSTEM)

#### precision built for efficient continuous mixing

Precision built and skillfully engineered Baker Perkins Ko-Kneaders will convert your inefficient batch process to faster, more continuous operations.

Less floor space is required and maintenance costs are materially reduced. With a Ko-Kneader, you not only get more production at less cost, but you give your customer a superior product, too.

B-P Ko-Kneaders are now mixing a wide variety of products such as plastics, carbon electrodes, food specialties, floor tile, solid rocket propellant fuels and many others. From this experience, proper recommendations can be made for your operation. However, if a new mixing problem is involved, test demonstrations can be arranged in the Baker Perkins Laboratory. Write today for engineering manual K-57 or contact your nearest Baker Perkins sales engineer.





BAKER PERKINS INC. CHEMICAL MACHINERY DIVISION.



# WHERE YOU WANT THEM ...

#### Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

Ammonium Chloride, Grey and White - Ammonium Bicarbonate USP • Ammonium Earbonate • Bleaching Powder Tropical 34%-36% Cl<sub>2</sub> • Calcium Formate • Chlorinated Rubber • Copper Cyanide • Potasium Cyanide • Sodium Cyanide, all grades • Zinc Cyanide • Sodium Aluminate • Sodium Bicarbonate USP and Tech • Sodium Carbonate Monohydrate • Sodium Perborate • Trichlorethylene, all grades • Urea, 46% Tech. • 3,3,5 Trimethyl Hexanol • 2:4 Dimethyl 6-Tertiary Butyl Phenol • Hexachloroethane.

#### Peter Spence & Sons Ltd.

Aluminum Sulphate, Iron Free •
Ammonia Alum • Butyl Titanate •
Potassium Alum • Titanium Potassium
Oxylate • Cobalt Molybdenum
Catalysts.

#### Deepwater Chemical Co., Ltd.

lodine, Resublimated USP and Reagent • Potassium Iodide, USP and Reagent • Potassium Iodate, USP and Reagent • Special Potassium Iodide Mixtures • Cupros Iodide, Tech. • Sodium Iodide.

# Chemical Manufacturing Co.

444 Madison Ave., New York 22, 17 Y.
MUrray Hill 8-8709.
714 W. Olympic Bivd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Rickmond 9-7235
114 Sassome St., San Francisco 4, Calif.
Yülkon 4-3707

#### PRODUCTION

ments of corrosive liquids, the other tor small flows, are new products for fluid-handling applications.

The batching meter, offered by Neptune Meter Co. (19 West 50th St., New York 20) has a capacity range of 20 to 100 gpm. Buttons on the register face set the quantity of liquid, open the valve. Flow is cut off automatically when preset quantity is reached. The meter, for 1½-in. pipelines, is made of stainless steel.

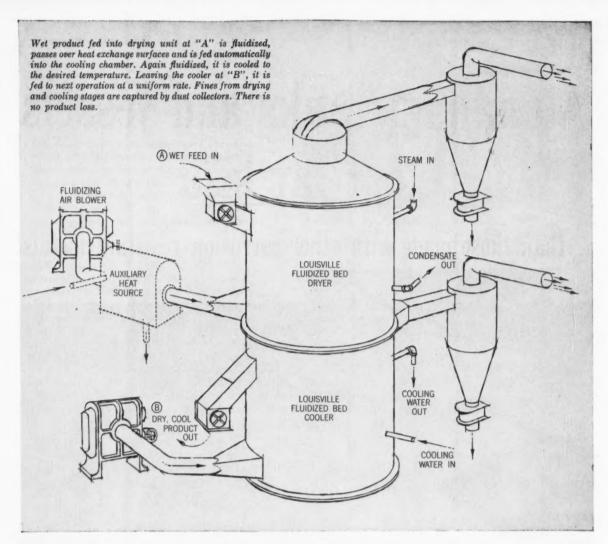
The small-flow meter, offered by the Buffalo Meter Co. (Buffalo, N.Y.), is for ¾-in. lines. Internals are made of stainless steel; outer casing is made of cast iron, stainless or carbon steel.

Brinemakers: The Morton Salt Co. (110 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6) has added two new Brinemakers to its Model E Series. Model E-S is made of extra-heavy, low-carbon stainless steel; fittings are made of stainless steel and brine-inert plastic. Model E-P is an all-plastic unit that permits viewing of salt supply and liquid level through the tank wall.

Cartridge Filters: Bendix Filter Division of Bendix Aviation Corp. (434 W. 12 Mile Road, Madison Heights, Mich.) is offering a new line of general-purpose filter assemblies for fuels, lubricating oils, hydraulic fluids, other liquids and gases. Called Series 3100, the filters have pore-size ratings from 2 to 100 microns, are available in five materials, including woven wire cloth, sintered bronze and resinimpregnated cellulose sheet, washers and ribbons. The filter assemblies have a rated operating pressure of 150 psi. with a burst pressure of 600 psi. Temperature range of the elements: -350 to 350 F.

Conveyor: A new materials-handling system that uses low-cost prestressed concrete channels as the conveyor support has been developed by the Frank J. Madison Co. (607 Market St., San Francisco 5). The system's U-shaped beams are inverted for a protective cover for belt, drive, idlers and material being conveyed. Inserts for the idler attachment are cast in the channels, eliminating the need for steel hangers. Comparative studies for the first installation, a 1½-mile system, show savings of 40% over conventional steel construction.





# Major break-through in drying and cooling techniques announced by

# **GENERAL AMERICAN**

A new system for drying and cooling has been perfected by General American Transportation Corporation through their development of Louisville Fluidized Bed\*equipment. Two Louisville units, one functioning as a dryer and one as a cooler are coupled vertically to provide a continuous automatic operation.

The system is particularly useful for crystalline chemicals, resins, polyvinyl acetate beads, polyethylene pellets, sugar and similar products having the proper particle size distribution. Louisville Fluidized Bed equipment offers these advantages:

- 1. Accurate, instantaneous temperature control
- 2. High heat transfer that permits compact design
- 3. Low maintenance costs (no moving parts)
- 4. Less cleaning time and labor
- 5. Less floor space (equipment is vertical)
- 6. No hot spots (product is fully protected)

Because of their simplicity, Louisville Fluidized Bed dryers and coolers adapt readily to complete automation.

For full details about this revolutionary development in drying techniques, write Dept. A.

Process Equipment Division

GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION

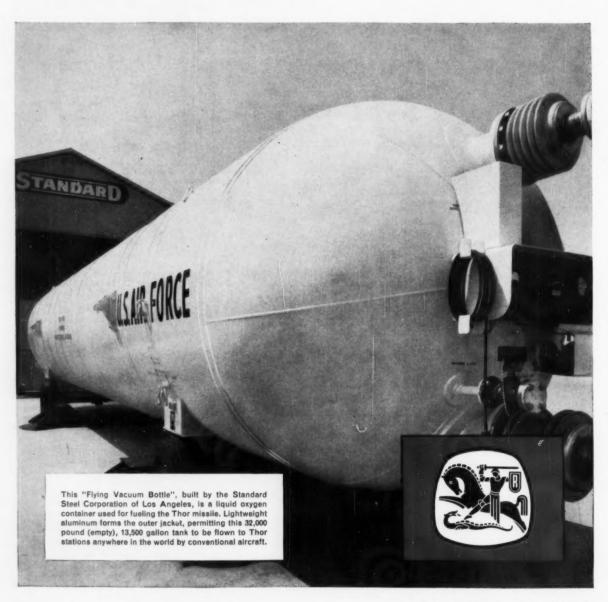
135 South LaSalle Street Chicago 3, Illinois Offices in principal cities



\*Patents Pending

# Aluminum Tanks and Vessels cost far less

...than those made with other corrosion-resistant metals!



The major costs of tanks or vessels are for initial materials and subsequent maintenance—and aluminum is the <u>one</u> corrosion-resistant alloy that offers big savings in both. It is corrosion-resistant in most atmospheres and, it's easy to keep clean. Yes, aluminum costs less, far less, and here are more reasons why:

#### CORROSION-RESISTANT

Aluminum resists corrosion from most process liquids. Hydrogen peroxide, petroleum products, acetic acids, nitric acids, nitrogen solutions, turpentines, lacquers, beverages, sulphur-bearing gases—all, and many other corrosives, can be handled in aluminum tanks and vessels without contamination or corrosion. Climatic conditions and atmospheric gases normally do not affect aluminum. Flammables may be safely stored in aluminum tanks and vessels, for aluminum is non-sparking.

#### LIGHTWEIGHT

Aluminum weighs just one third as much as steel. This can often mean lower fabricating costs. And it can result in other important cost reductions, from the initial purchase through handling, shipping and fabrication, to final installation.

#### EASY TO FABRICATE

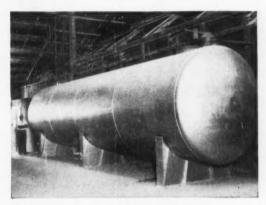
Tanks and vessels require high quality welding . . . and aluminum is an exceptionally easy-to-weld material. In fact, welds of comparable strengths can be made five to eight times faster on aluminum than on most other metals! Brazing equally well, it is also one of the most formable, most economical metals to work with.

EXCELLENT THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS
Reflecting up to 95% of radiant heat, aluminum provides superior protection for volatile chemicals. And aluminum's high thermal

conductivity speeds the transfer of heat.



This giant aluminum tank holds ammonium nitrate solution. Non-sparking aluminum gives extra-long service under constant exposure to corrosion, with a minimum of maintenance.



Highly corrosive nitrogen solutions are safely stored in this tank made of Reynolds Aluminum for quick, local service to farmers for use in soil treatment.

#### LOW TEMPERATURE PROPERTIES

Aluminum, due to its excellent mechanical properties and low cost, is the ideal material for handling low temperature liquids such as liquefied oxygen, nitrogen, methane, etc.

#### IN USE EVERYWHERE

Aluminum is finding wider and wider use in the processing industry because no other metal offers so many benefits at such large savings. To learn how Reynolds Aluminum can help you, or for technical service, call your local Reynolds office or write Reynolds Metals Company, Box 2346-CM, Richmond 18, Virginia.

Write today for Reynolds Free Brochure on Aluminum Tanks and Vessels

# REYNOLDS ALUMINUM

**RICHMOND 18, VIRGINIA** 

Watch Reynolds new TV shows: "ADVENTURES IN PARADISE," "BOURBON STREET BEAT" and "ALL STAR GOLF"—ABC-TV

#### 12 Commercial uses for Specific Zirconium Compounds

The many unique properties of Zirconium Compounds provide worthwhile product and economic advantages. In the development and practical application of these compounds, TAM has accumulated experience which can be helpful in your consideration of their use. Your inquiry to our N.Y.C. office will receive prompt, personal attention.

Preparation of Water Repellants for textiles, paper, etc.

Ammonium Zirconyl Carbonate Solution Zirconium Acetate Solution Zirconium Oxychloride
H. P. Zirconium Oxychloride
C. P. Zirconium Oxychloride

- 2 Catalytic Applications
  Zirconium Acetate Solution
  Zirconium Tetrachloride
- 3 Catalytic Accelerators
  Zirconium Sulphate
- Lakes and Toners, Precipitation of Dyes
  Zirconium Oxychloride
  H. P. Zirconium Oxychloride
- Stabilization of Latex base paints
  Ammonium Zirconyl Carbonate Solution
- 6 Filler In resins, plastics, synthetic rubbers, lacquers, varnishes TAM Superpax®
- Preparation of Ceramic Pigments
  Basic Zirconyl Sulphate
- 8 Preparation of Organic Complexes
  Zirconium Tetrachloride
- Absorbent of organic and inorganic substances
  Special Hydrous Zirconia
- Ingredient in poleon by ointments
  Carbonated Hydrous Zirconia
- Preparation of Anti-Perspirants
  H. P. Zirconium Oxychloride
- 12 Preparation of Personal Deodoranta Sodium Zirconium Glycolate Sodium Zirconium Lactate Solution Zirconium Glycolate Zirconium Lactate



Executive and Sales Offices: 111 Broadway, New York City General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories: Niagara Falls, New York

# Washington

#### Newsletter

CHEMICAL WEEK May 14, 1960 Tighter control over advertising of drugs is emerging as one of the primary objectives of the Kefauver investigating committee. Pfizer's advertising of its antidiabetic drug Diabinese as "free from significant incidence of adverse side effects" was brought under sharp attack last week. Kefauver drew testimony from physicians that while the drug is valuable and widely used, there are side effects the physician should know about. A diabetes specialist scored "pressure advertising" and acknowledged that most physicians do not have time to investigate drugs for themselves and should be warned of any side effects.

The Federal Trade Commission admits that it pays little attention to ethical-drug advertising to physicians, on the grounds that doctors can't be misled. Some of the antitrust remedies the Kefauver committee would like to see emerge, such as regulations on patent agreements, would be extremely difficult to formulate or put through Congress; but increased control over advertising could be easily accomplished, may be seized upon as a first, quick step.

The program aimed at shrinking the government's stockpile of natural rubber has been approved by Congress—General Services Administration has just revealed it plans to sell about 60,000 long tons before the fiscal year ends June 30.

Total disposal approved over a 9-year period will cover 470,000 l.t. Assuming natural rubber prices remain at present levels, this will bring Treasury more than \$300 million. Actual volume of annual sales will vary with market conditions.

A huge new flow of Canadian natural gas to the West Coast is anticipated by '61. The plans of three U.S. companies to import some 584.5 million cu. ft./day into California and the Northwest have been approved by a Federal Power Commission examiner. Approval by the full commission is expected, since there was no opposition to the project during the proceedings.

The gas will go mostly to residential consumers but it's expected that, initially, considerable quantities will be made available, on an interruptible basis, for industrial and commercial use (see CW Report, p. 63, and CW Business Newsletter, p. 36).

Industry must now use a priority rating symbol on all orders sent out to fulfill a defense contract of its own. That's the result of a new ruling from the Commerce Dept.'s Business & Defense Services Administration. The new rule applies to orders for materials and components to fill contracts for military, space and atomic projects.

Previously contractors have been required to use a rating sym-

#### Washington

#### Newsletter

(Continued)

bol only on orders for controlled materials—that is, copper, steel, aluminum, and nickel alloys. Now suppliers must place the proper symbol on their orders even if, for instance, they involve a plastic, lumber or textile item.

The Administration's fight with the Democrats in Congress is building up, but the final outcome won't be known until Election Day. Eisenhower has his dander up, implies he might even call a special session should Congress refuse to vote his program. (He also threatens vetoes on pet legislation of the Democratic majority.)

Democratic leaders are rising to the challenge. Within the last several days Congress has taken actions that fly in the face of White House wishes:

A depressed areas relief bill cleared Congress last week. It provides for federal grants to stimulate employment and new industry in areas of chronic unemployment. The President wants only a program aimed at providing technical aid and loans to cities and areas in need, is expected to veto the \$251-million Democratic bill.

The foreign-aid program is under attack, as Congress seems intent on cutting it \$1 billion. Eisenhower insists the \$4.2-billion authorization he requested is necessary.

Medical aid for the aged is building into a major political issue. Eisenhower has bent to public pressure, offered a plan for U.S. and state contributions toward such health legislation. The Democrats are rallying behind a system that would become part of Social Security, paid for by an increase in payroll taxes.

Minimum wage is a bait for the labor vote this fall. The Democrats will be vetoed if they increase the rate from \$1/hour to \$1.25. Eisenhower won't approve more than \$1.15.

The House has passed and sent to the Senate a helium conservation bill, which calls for construction of up to 12 extraction plants to be located on natural gas lines.

Industry would participate in the program by building and operating the plants. The Dept. of Interior would enter into long-term contracts to buy the helium for government use and store the remainder in an underground, government-owned gas field near Amarillo, Tex.

The government estimates that this would save about 52 billion cu. ft. of helium that otherwise would be wasted. It's expected the program would pay for itself over a period of 25 years. Cost of plant construction is put at \$255 million, to be borrowed from the Treasury. The latter would be paid back that amount, plus \$245 million interest.

A price of \$40/1,000 cu. ft.—a little more than double the present price—is believed sufficient to enable the program to pay out.

NEEDS ARE RISING AND SOURCES ARE SHIFTING—OUTLOOK TO YEAR 2000.

CHEMICAL WEEK REPORT

### Energy Outlook-Quick Climb, Steady Shift in Sources

As the charts on the opposite page show, the U.S. is now on a gigantic energy-burning binge. In '58, 41.5 quadrillion Btu. were consumed. By '80, energy sources will be depleted at a 79.6-quadrillion-Btu. rate. And by 2000, demands will have climbed to 107.1 quadrillion Btu.

Such figures stagger the imagination. You can get a more meaningful idea from measuring energy consumption in terms of Qs; 1 Q is 10<sup>18</sup> Btu. From 1800 through 1959, the country used up 1.411 Qs. Between '59 and '80, it will consume 1.285 Qs; and between '80 and 2000, 1.854 Qs. The 41-year total comes to 3.139 Qs or 2½ times the national energy consumption in the 159 years since 1800.

Shift in Sources: What it means is that all the currently used energy sources will be increasingly tapped. But in the next 15-20 years, at least, the burden of growth will be borne by oil and natural gas. Hydroelectric capacity will be steadily increased, but it will gradually lose some of its share of the total energy market. Coal will continue to hold its own. Sometime after '75, nuclear energy will make itself felt. After '80, petroleum sources will start to diminish in relative importance until the year 2000, when nuclear energy and coal will together supply more than half the energy consumed in the U.S.

**Timetable Debate:** The growth figures are based on the assumption of a 3% annual increase until '80, then a 1.5% annual growth until 2000. This is a critically weighted average of a group of recent authoritative estimates.

Examples: Resources for the Future, Inc., has predicted U.S. energy consumption of 75.3 quadrillion Btu. in '75. Natharlel Guyol, economist for California Standard, foresees a demand for 84.8 quadrillion Btu. of energy in all of North America in '75. George Lamb, manager of business surveys for Consolidation Coal, expects a 68-quadrillion-Btu. consumption in '75, 78 quadrillion in '80. Phillip Sporn, president of American Electric Power Co., anticipates a 72-quadrillion-Btu. rate in '75, 104.8 quadrillion in 2000. Economists of the Chase Manhattan Bank see a 63.5-quadrillion-level in '67. Davis and Schweizer of Gulf Oil have projected a consumption of 57 quadrillion Btu. in '70.

There's general agreement, too, on the above-outlined shifts in energy sources. Largely because of the difficulty in projecting technological progress and the uncertainty of present data concerning energy reserves, precise dates in the timetable are subject to considerable error and some argument.

It's clear, however, that sometime before the end of the century, natural gas and oil are going to diminish in importance as energy sources. Today, there are considerable reserves of both. But the increasing consumption of energy is going to put an excessive drain on them.

Most estimates of the remaining "life" of energy resources are based on consumption at current rates. If, however, projected growth is taken into account, the picture is far different. Since it is virtually impossible to accurately forecast energy contributions from a single source, CW has

divided the energy content of the reserves by the average annual consumption from all sources from '59 until 2000 (76.6x10<sup>15</sup> Btu./year). The result (p. 66) demonstrates why coal will become more important after the next two decades

The Chemical Stake: The chemical industry's extensive interest in the changing energy pattern is underscored by these statistics:

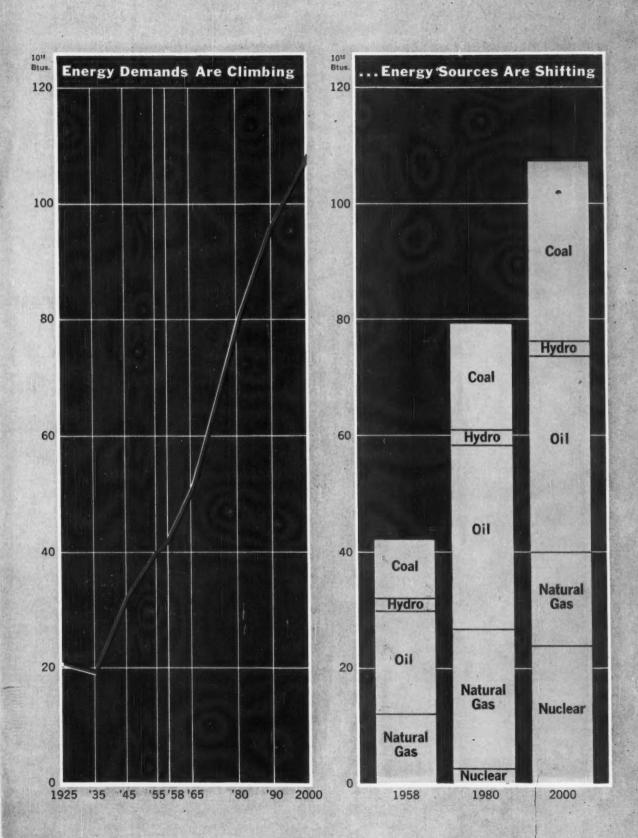
- In '57, the latest year for which Bureau of Census figures are available, industry in general picked up an energy bill (for heat and power only) of \$3.9 billion (see chart, p. 72). The primary metals industry (including such heavy spenders for energy as aluminum producers) absorbed the lion's share—\$1,179 million—of this tab. The chemicals and allied products industry was second: \$409 million.
- Also in '57, the Bureau of Census reports that all industry purchased 259 billion kwh. of electricity. (This amounts to 46% of the national total of 558 billion kwh. sold that year as reported by Electrical World.) The chemical industry purchased 34% of all industrial power (see chart, p. 90). In addition, it generated 29% of the total 66 billion kwh. generated by industry for its own use. Although the electrical figures are inflated by the huge requirements of AEC's gaseous diffusion plants, it's clear that the process industries rank high on the customer prospect list of the electric utilities.
- The chemical process industries take 29% of all the natural gas sold in this country (see chart, p. 68).
- Not included in any of the above figures are the amounts of energy from different sources that end up as raw materials for chemical processing. For instance, 3.3% of the natural gas is used to make petrochemicals and carbon black. It has been estimated that 1-2% of the nation's refinery products end up as petrochemicals. In '58, the country's coke ovens (which took 16% of the bituminous coal mined) provided 669 million gal. of tar. The value of finished chemicals from coke ovens is estimated at approximately \$270 million/year.

#### OIL-20 YEARS OF PLENTY

There's still plenty of oil left in the ground in the U.S. But it's getting progressively more difficult and expensive to find. Cheap foreign crudes, meanwhile, are serving to keep domestic prices down. Thus, the incentive for domestic drilling is diminishing, as is the incentive for developing a commercial-shale oil industry. Outlook: oil will be plentiful and inexpensive for at least 10-15 years.

In years past, it was customary to view the rising demand for oil and the "dwindling supplies" with alarm and to predict that the U.S. would have to switch back to coal or make increasing use of energy source. These predictions often specified that this would occur "within the decade."

The fact is that proved reserves of oil (and natural gas) are at an all-time high. The industry has consistently found



#### U.S. Energy Resources - What Remains to Be Found

	Estimated quantity still to be developed	Energy equivalent 1015 Btu.	No. of years' supply*
The state of the s	Oil 140-500 million bbls.	812-3850	11-50
	Natural gas 700-1,700 trillion cu. ft.	735-1785	10-23
	Coal, lignite, e	etc. 25,750	337
A-AMALLIA	Shale oil 1.5 trillion bbls.	8,700	114
	Nuclear 250,000 tons of U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	5,150	67
	Hydropower  141 million kw.	2.4†	-

\*Years' supply: Energy of reserve 75.5 x 1015 Btu. (avg. energy consumption from all sources — 1955-2000).

\*Based on an advanced technology that would represent 30% utilization. At current utilization (1.2%), the figure would be 205 1015 Btu. (Based on generation of 5,000 kwh. year per kilowatt of installed capacity, the average of present hydroelectric plants.

more oil than it has, so far, been able to produce.

The alarmists' cries stemmed in part from a misunderstanding of oil industry terms, in part from a consistent
underestimation of the amount of oil remaining in the

underestimation of the amount of oil remaining in the ground, and in part from a failure to foresee technological improvements that are now enabling oilmen to recover more and more oil from existing wells. They also failed to take into account the tremendous impact of oil imports as

What's In a Name: To understand the terminology problem, you must understand the industry's use of the terms "proved reserves," "life index" and "ultimate reserves."

Proved reserves is simply the amount of oil known by current data—to exist in the ground and that can be recovered by existing technology. Each year proved reserves are adjusted by subtracting production, adding new discoveries and revising estimates of known fields. As such it's a working inventory.

However, the petroleum industry has customarily divided the proved reserves by the current rate of production to arrive at a "life index." This, when it dropped to 12, fostered the erroneous impression that there was only 12 years' supply of oil in the ground. Actually, life index is an esoteric term. A certain minimum life index may be necessary for sound financial planning, but it's a poor indicator of the amount of oil remaining.

A better barometer is the "ultimate reserve." This is the amount of oil that has been produced in the past, plus all the oil that can be recovered in the future. Unfortunately there is no way of knowing for sure how much oil remains to be discovered. Consequently the ultimate reserve figures are at best educated guesses.

Certainly, though, the ultimate reserve is considerably larger than it was thought to be even 8-10 years ago. Ayres and Scarlott, in their classic book on energy sources,\* published in '52, cite 120 billion bbls. as a highly optimistic, outside figure for ultimate reserves.

Recent estimates peg it at 200-300 billion bbls. Subtracting past production (60 billion bbls.) leaves 140-240 billion bbls. remaining to be recovered—by existing technology.

And Bruce Netschert, senior research associate for Resources for the Future, holds out the intriguing possibility of recovering many times that figure. He reasons this way: in the past, the industry has been able to recover only one-third of the oil found in the ground; but improving techniques are permitting higher recoveries—close to 100% in pilot tests.

He argues that past production has left 120 billion bbls. of oil in the ground. Also, present reserves (33.5 billion bbls. as of Jan. 1, '60) should be multiplied by three. It comes to 220 billion bbls. of known oil economically unrecoverable by present methods.

He applies the same logic to estimates of oil yet undiscovered in the ultimate reserve estimates. In this way it's possible to arrive at figures for the total oil in the U.S. remaning to be found—ranging from 420 billion to 720

"Energy Sources-The Wealth of the World," McGraw-Hill.

billion bbls. Addition of the 220 billion bbls. known to exist but currently unrecoverable yields a potential of 640-940 billion bbls.

Netschert, however, feels that 500 billion bbls. is a better average. Even this, he points out, is not a measure of the amount of oil that will actually be produced in the future. Rather, it's a yardstick against which future technological improvements can be measured.

Estimates vs. Use: Such estimates of reserves, of course, take on meaning only when compared with estimated future demands. Here's how Richard Gonzales, treasurer for Humble Oil, sees it: demand for petroleum products in this country is growing at a rate of 3% a year. However, imports of crude and competition from natural gas will probably slow this to 2.5%. It translates to a need of 30 billion bbls. of production in the '60s, 37 billion bbls. in the '70s, provided the current ratio of domestic/foreign crude doesn't change. To do that, while maintaining a reasonable relation of reserves to production, domestic producers would have to add 80 billion bbls.

Assuming even the most pessimistic views of oil reserves, the industry should have no trouble meeting this goal. Gonzales points out that gross additions in the '50s came to 30 billion bbls. A continuation of the same rate means that the oil industry should add 60 billion bbls. during the next 20 years. That's three-fourths of the requirements he expects. His conclusion: a moderate increase in effort, when demand warrants, should enable the industry to find the remaining one-quarter.

However, oil people are quick to point out that it's getting harder and more expensive to find oil. Most of the big oil deposits close to the surface have already been located. Explorers are now making smaller finds and digging deeper to get them. And drilling costs go up geometrically with the depth of the hole. That's because deeper drilling involves higher pressures, heavier equipment. Moreover, in a deep well, less time is spent in actual rock cutting because of the increased time spent in pulling drill pipe to change bits.

Since drilling for oil is a chancy business at best, oil men need a strong financial incentive for exploration. And that's where the touchy question of imports comes in. This is the background:

During the Suez crisis, there was a big buildup of oil production capacity and of ships to carry the oil. Moreover, petroleum in other areas of the world is much cheaper to find. A barrel of crude in the U.S. is now worth \$2.93. Imported oil can be brought in reportedly for 80¢ to \$1.20/bbl. less. And that includes heavy hauling costs, which can be half the total.

Companies with large overseas holdings naturally prefer to bring in this cheap oil. They can argue that it's a means of assuring the ultimate customer that he is getting his products at the lowest possible price. They also point out that importing is a conservation step. Others argue, just as strongly, that imports could ruin domestic production.

The present system is a compromise. The government

#### Direct\* Process Use by CPI End-Use Breakdown TOTAL 4,110 MMcf./day TOTAL 28,030 MMcf. day **Process Industries Direct Use\*** Refining Chemical **Domestic Heating** 14.7% 31.9% 21.9% **Process** 26.6% **Industries** Indirect Use\* 14.5% Food Commercial 7.9% 3.3% Heating 8.5% Cement, Glass, Clay

has established an import limit, which is revised every six months, presumably to keep the domestic prices from rising. Quotas are based on a percentage of refinery input (the bigger the refiner, the smaller the percentage) as well as allocations under a previous Voluntary Oil Imports Program. For the current period, quotas total 1,530 million bbls./day, or 16% of the average '59 demand of 9,432 million bbls./day.

**Electric Power** 

13.3%

Other Industrial Power

and Heating

19.1%

hemical

aw Material

What Price Shale? While imports are providing a ceiling for domestic crude prices, they're also braking development of the domestic oil-shale industry.

It's hard to assess oil shale reserves. Data is far from complete. And the amount of oil that can be recovered from shale varies considerably (from 10 to 60 gal. or more per ton). Since there is now no commercial shale-oil production in the U.S., it's difficult to say what the minimum content would be for "economic recovery."

One thing is sure, however: there is plenty of oil shale. Ayres and Scarlott estimated potential oil recovery at 365 billion bbls. Since then, estimates have increased at least fourfold. Cameron and Jones, consulting firm, now estimates the country could eventually recover 2 trillion bbls. of oil from its shale deposits.

Moreover, the technology for doing this is now ready. due largely to efforts of Bureau of Mines and Union Oil.

In its study of oil-shale economics in '51 (CW, Nov. 17, '51, p. 16), the National Petroleum Council showed that gasoline made from shale oil could be sold in California for 14.7¢/gal. Since these prices were just a few cents above the going market price for gasoline from conventional crude, it was easy to arrive at the conclusion that oil shale would become competitive within a few years.

Time, however, has not dealt kindly with the economics of oil shale. Rising costs of equipment and engineering mean that to arrive at a reasonable price for gasoline, today, the NPC figures would have to be boosted 30%. Meanwhile imported crudes have kept the price of gasoline from conventional sources from rising anywhere near 30%. In addition, the NPC figures were based on a 6% return after taxes. At a 12% return, probably a more reasonable figure, prices of gasoline from shale would be almost twice those of gasoline from crude.

23.1%

**Primary** 

Metals

15.2%

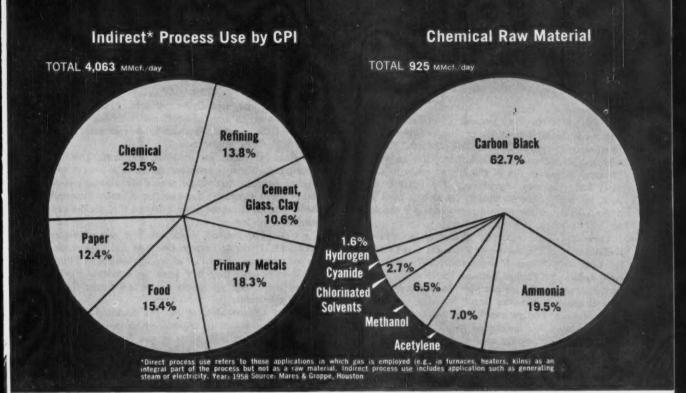
Indications are that the current surplus of oil will last many years. Barring unforeseen change in the government's attitude or a breakthrough in oil-shale technology, it's not likely that an oil-shale industry will be established in the foreseeable future.

#### NATURAL GAS-RISING DEMAND, PRICES

There's also plenty of natural gas in the ground-and there's a market waiting for it. Producers feel that gas should assume a larger share of the drilling costs, are chafing under FPC regulations controlling the price they can charge for the gas. Moreover they know that if prices go too high, gas could price itself out of the market. Probably no other area of the energy picture is so confusing. None certainly is as important to the chemical process

In '48, the life index for natural gas was approximately 29. Despite a 45% increase in proved reserves in 10 years (from 174 trillion cu.ft. in '48 to 254 trillion in '58), the life index has dropped to slightly more than 20. There are some valid theoretical reasons why this could go as low as 10 or even 5 without danger of total depletion.

In practice, however, underwriters require a minimum of 20 years' supply before they approve a pipeline financing program. And FPC usually requires such a supply before it permits construction of a major pipeline.



Producers should have no difficulty maintaining that. Potential reserves are at least five times the proved reserves. Because it is possible to draw a historical relationship between the ratio of gas discoveries to oil discoveries, reserves of gas can be tied closely to the reserves of oil. In the past, this ratio has varied between 5,000 and 7,000 cu.ft./barrel of oil.

In any case, 1,200 trillion cu.ft. would seem to be a reasonable average of several recent estimates of the amount of gas waiting to be found. Moreover, because deeper drilling tends to uncover more gas than oil, chances are that these are conservative estimates.

It boils down to a question of incentives. Because of the petroleum surplus, producers contend, there is little incentive to drill for oil. Therefore, they feel, gas should shoulder a bigger portion of the drilling costs.

P. H. Bohart, administrative vice-president and coordinator of Gulf Oil's Crude Oil Dept., outlined the case\* this way: he statistically correlated the amount of drilling with the price of crude, then pointed out that it's impossible to distinguish between drilling for oil and drilling for natural gas. Anticipating an annual increase of 5%/year in gas demand, he concluded that in '67 the industry will have to sink 80,000 wells, 31,000 more than were drilled in '58. He took a dim view of the possibilities that producers would dig that many wells just for oil, and concluded that the only way the goal could be reached would be to allow higher prices for natural gas,

There's no question that oilmen are banking heavier on gas than on oil, at least for short-term growth. Michel Halbouty, consulting geologist and petroleum engineer, as well as a big independent oil and gas producer (in the "300-400 megabuck" class, according to *Business Week*),

in the process industries, I've been emphasizing gas in my exploration activities." What he means is that, although it is impossible to drill for oil alone or for gas alone, it is possible to select certain depths and areas where the probability of finding gas is better than that of finding oil.

Question of Controls: The present price of natural gas,

tells CHEMICAL WEEK: "Because of the increasing value of

natural gas, in space heating, industrial fuels and especially

Question of Controls: The present price of natural gas, in fact, bears little relationship to its value. "It is an insane situation," says a prominent engineer of a large engineering-construction firm, "they're selling 'Cadillacs' at 'Chevrolet' prices." This has all come about because the popularity of natural gas is a recent phenomenon.\*

In the early days of the oil industry, producers were discouraged when they hit gas instead of oil. But the development of suitable piping and the inherent advantages of gas have made it the fuel of choice for home heating and important industrial applications. Today the gas industry, the fifth largest in the country, has \$21.5 billion in gross assets. The U.S. pipeline network for natural gas totals 571,500 miles, and it is still growing fast. The American Gas Assn. has predicted a 911,500 mile network by '75.

But gas prices have never caught up with those of other fuels, at least in the Southwest where the bulk of it comes from. Producers contend that the FPC has been artificially depressing the price. In this, they get strong vocal support from the coal interests, who would like to see gas prices go up.

"Just look at it from a Btu. standpoint," says Glen

Natural gas has been recovered for thousands of years. Before 3000 B.C., flares of natural gas, probably fired by lightning, were points of worship in ancient temples. These flares were illustrated on ancient coins. Earlier than 1000 B.C., the Chinese were drilling gas wells, reportedly as deep as 3,000 ft., and transporting gas through bamboo pipelines. In this country, George Washington is said to have commented on a "burning spring" in West Virginia.

<sup>\*</sup> In FPC hearings; docket No. G-9520, et al.

#### ... the drive in gas is for intrastate sales

Parker, staff economist for the National Coal Policy Conference. "A barrel of oil contains 5.8 million Btu. and it sells for \$2.93. And they have to invest millions of dollars in refineries to convert it into usable products." Explaining why gas should command a higher price, he goes on: "Natural gas comes out of the ground ready to use, the ideal fuel. Yet they charge only 12\$\epsilon / 1,000 cu.ft. for it at the well in the Southwest. On a Btu. basis alone, without regard to the necessary processing, it should sell for 65-70\$\epsilon / M cu. ft."

These and other types of arguments are what Carl Kallina, chief of the Bureau of Rates and Gas Certificates for FPC, calls "June 8' arguments... We never heard them before the Phillips decision on June 7, '54. Yet, they had ample time to establish the proper price ratio between gas and oil before then."

The famous Phillips case\* was the decision by the Supreme Court that interpreted the Natural Gas Act of '38 as giving FPC power to regulate well-head prices of natural gas sold in interstate commerce. Repurcussions are still being felt.

In fact, within weeks of six years after the decision, the commission has still not figured out what Phillips' rates should be. Only last month, Phillips offered to settle. Essence of its suggestion: if the commission will ratify its current rates (which are bringing in \$70.8 million annually), Phillips will not contest any cost-price formula FPC arrives at.

The ultimate decision in the Phillips case is expected to set a lot of precedents. But that's still distant, since it's not likely that FPC will accept Phillips' offer—at least without modification. Further, there is no assurance that the rest of the industry will go along with the Phillips proposal. And finally, although disposal of the Phillips case will go a long way toward clearing the atmosphere, it's bound to leave a number of problems unsolved.

Lyman Darling of Du Pont's Engineering Dept. sums up the situation as well as anyone. "There is," he says, "a lot of law-ing going on down there."

FPC and Industrial Sales: It's frequently pointed out that the FPC has no jurisdiction over industrial sales. That, however, is an oversimplification. FPC indeed does have authority concerning industrial sales, and an understanding of it is needed to understand the importance of the Phillips case and others.

- Intrastate sales. FPC has no jurisdiction over intrastate sales. It can only regulate interstate "sales for resale." However, if gas is "co-mingled" in a pipeline so that it is impossible to separate interstate from intrastate gas, the entire system is subject to FPC jurisdiction. Thus, a customer sitting on top of a well could conceivably be buying "interstate" gas if he were the first customer off a pipeline that was carrying the rest of the gas to another state.
- Industrial sales. The FPC has no price jurisdiction over sales to industry. However, any time an interstate pipeline is built, the FPC must issue a certificate of "public

In the State of Wisconsin vs. Phillips Petroleum Co., 347 U.S. 672.

convenience and necessity." Therefore, FPC must give prior approval to any industrial sale involving interstate gas. Once the certificate is granted, however, rates do not come under FPC jurisdiction.

• Sale for resale for industrial use only. This is a special case where a producer dedicates a reserve to a pipeline company that will sell it only to industrial customers. FPC can fix rates in that case, but it cannot "suspend" them. That is, it cannot order a refund if it decides rates have been too high.

 LPG. FPC has no jurisdiction over sale of natural gas liquids. Plants at Tuscola, Doe Run and Calvert City, for example, use only LPG, so are not subject to FPC at all. Even though they buy from an interstate pipeline system, the natural gas merely serves as a carrier for the natural gas liquids.

Indirect Effects: Most of the gas marketed (59% in '58) moves in interstate shipment. And despite the fact that industry takes a big share of gas, domestic and residential heating combined account for a big slice, too. And FPC policies on such a big share of the market are bound to be reflected to some degree in the remainder.

What's more, it's not impossible that FPC could eventually end up with regulatory power over industrial sales. It has been asking Congress for just such authority on the theory that it "makes more sense to control the whole package."

Intrastate Drive: But probably the most important aspect of the Phillips decision on chemical process industry customers has been its encouragement of sales within the producing state. And it has not killed interstate business—the percentage of marketed production that goes interstate is still growing.† Interstate sales, however, are not increasing as fast as they would have otherwise.

Part of the growth of intrastate sales has been because producers are actively seeking chemical processors and other industrial customers. They'll build pipelines to plants. Objective: year-round, steady customers—beyond the FPC pale.

The Phillips decision has caused a change in the pattern of buying, too. Historically, chemical companies have bought from pipeline companies. But the trend is toward buying directly from the producer. That way, they get gas at the field rate plus a charge for transportation. Since, on the Gulf Coast, few companies buy from a source more than 50 miles away, the transportation charge is modest.

However, the drive for intrastate sales has been a mixed blessing, because such contracts normally contain higher escalation clauses. For the most part, contracts cover extended periods (15-20 years) with escalations every five years. Producers try higher for high initial rate with comparatively low escalations on interstate sales. Their reasoning: the FPC might step in and disallow an escalation. On the other hand, the producer selling intrastate may

<sup>†</sup> The Bureau of Mines in its preprint for the "1958 Minerals Year-book" reports interstate shipments comprised 59% of marketed production in '58. This was an increase over the 57% for '57. These figures include exports of natural gas to Canada and Mexico, which accounted for most of the percentage increase.



# Look to *Versamid*°-Epoxy Resins from General Mills for Improved Properties in Thermosetting Systems

When epoxy resins are co-reacted with Versamid® polyamide resins from General Mills, the result is copolymers with outstanding physical properties.

Adheston. Bond tenaciously metals, wood, glass, leather, ceramics and plastics.

Chemical Resistance. Withstand water, oil, grease, solvents, chemicals.

Abrasion Resistance. Hard and tough, resist mechanical erosion.

Flexibility. Retain adhesion and cohesion under impact and bending.

Electrical Qualities. Demonstrate high dielectric strength along with other good electrical properties.

Physical Qualities. Possess good machineability, low shrinkage, high dimensional stability.

Versamid resins from General Mills offer many advantages as co-reactants for epoxy resins. Versamid resins can be reacted with epoxy resins at room or elevated temperatures. And Versamid resins are non-toxic—easy to formulate and use.

Versamid-Epoxy systems have already improved many industrial products including protective and decorative coatings, adhesives, concrete patching and topping compounds, laminates, pottings and castings.

#### Investigate Versamid Polyamide Resins

Thermosetting	Amine Value*	Color Gardner	Viscosity Poises**		
Versamids			40°C.	75° C.	150° C.
100	89-93	12 Max.			7-12
115	210-220	12	500-750	. 31-38	
125	290-320	12	80-120	7-9	
140	350-400	12	30-60	2-6	

\*Amine Value, Milligrams KOH equivalent to one gram of resin.

\*\*Brookfield Viscomete

CREATIVE CHEMISTRY FROM GENERAL MILLS SERVES INDUSTRY WORLD WIDE

#### CHEMICAL DIVISION

KANKAKEE, ILLINOIS and TLALNEPANTLA, MEXICO

Sales Offices: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Charlotte, Kankakee, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco

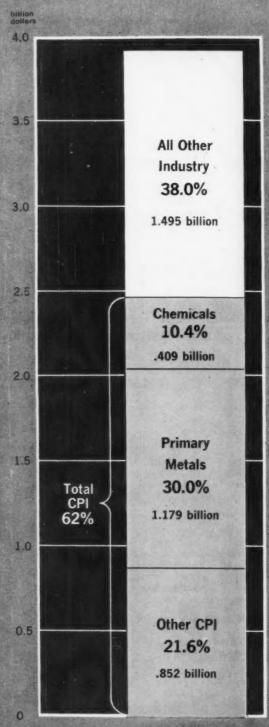


Versamid®
Polyamide Resins
GenEpoxy® Epoxy Resins
Genamid®
Epoxy Curing Agents
Fatty Nitrogen Chemicals
Deriphat®
Amphoteric Surfactants

Sterols

For further information on Versamid polyamide resins write to Dept. CEN 3-21, General Mills Chemical Division, Kankakee, Illinois.

#### The CPI's Billion-Dollar Fuel Tab



Source: Bureau of Census figures for 1957, latest year available. Includes fuels (natural gas, bituminous coal, etc.) purchased for power and heat. Includes neither cost of electricity purchased, nor cost of fuels purchased and consumed in same plant, nor cost of fuels used as raw materials.

settle for a lower initial rate but with a higher escalation.

Push on Prices: Regardless of whether gas is sold in or out of the state, prices are still climbing. The Bureau of Mines—one of a number of organizations publishing average national and state prices—estimates the average '58 wellhead price for gas in Texas at  $10\phi/1,000$  cu. ft. But because of time lags in reporting and compilations and other factors, most published figures are a year or more behind trends.

CW's chart (p. 84) shows the actual average prices charged by Texas producers since '51. It shows the average price reached  $14 \frac{4}{1000}$  cu. ft. early this year. It means that chemical process customers are paying  $16-18 \frac{4}{1000}$  for their gas.

Another point to remember in assessing any average prices: Despite escalator clauses, gas on old contracts is selling well below the average. Some CPI customers are getting gas under old contracts for 9¢. A small amount from old fields is even being sold at 3¢. By contrast, a customer wanting a new supply of gas would have no trouble procuring all he wants. But he can expect to pay 20¢ or close to it.

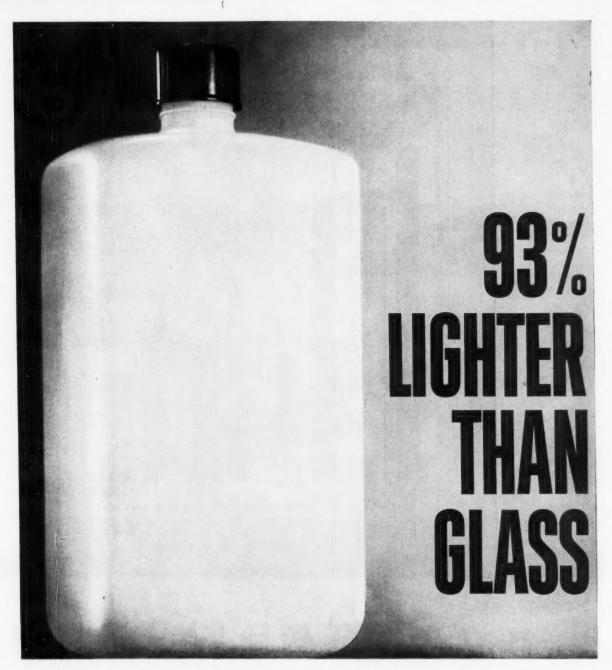
National averages are fairly meaningless because they are so heavily weighted by the six big producing states (Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas, New Mexico and Kansas) which account for 85-90% of the national output. As a point of reference, however: Du Pont is believed to be paying 36¢/1,000 cu.ft. for natural gas at Belle, W. Va.

**Leveling Off?** It's obvious from the chart that well-head prices have been going up at a constant rate of  $1 \notin /1,000$  cu. ft./year. However, most gas producers agree that this rate will fall to  $34 \notin /year$ .

Influencing their thinking no doubt is the fact that if gas goes too high, it will become more expensive to use than coal. The exact point at which it will be "cheaper to use coal" depends on a number of variables. In coal's favor are the fact that on a Btu. basis at the mine, it is already a good buy. The average mine price now of \$4.86/ton is equivalent to natural gas at  $18-19 \phi/1,000$  cu. ft. And a large user willing to sign up on a long contract would have no trouble getting coal for half the national average. In addition, coal shows higher boiler efficiencies than natural gas. (The higher hydrogen-to-carbon ratio of natural gas causes more water vapor in the stack.)

But costs for moving coal are considerably higher than for gas. (Coal is customarily shipped by rail and costs average 1-3¢/ton-mile. Rule of thumb for gas: it costs 1½¢ to move 1,000 cu. ft. of gas 100 miles in big lines under 100% load). And coal requires a bigger investment in handling, pulverizing equipment; it involves larger-volume furnaces and a bigger labor force for operation and maintenance.

Taking these factors into account, Jack Burk (of Barnard and Burk, consultants) compared costs of using coal or gas in industrial plants in Baton Rouge. He based his work on large (500,000 tons/year or more) ship-



#### SAVES 37% IN BULK SPACE \* INCREASES SHIPPING PAYLOAD 18%

This new Plax square gallon container, made of tough, shatterproof polyethylene, will save you money. It weighs about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. less than glass jugs of the same capacity, and holds a great variety of products—from shampoos to corrosive chemicals. \* Half-gallon

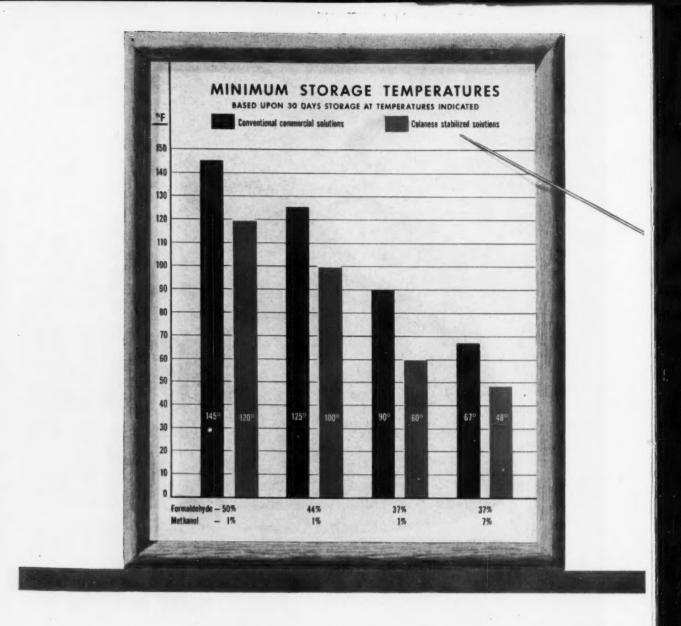
size also available. For *free literature* on the Plax gallon and other industrial containers, and the name of our distributor near you, write Dept. A:

Plax Corporation, Hartford 1, Connecticut In Canada: Plax Canada Ltd., Toronto





PLAX GIVES A PACKAGE A PLUS



# STABILIZE

As you see . . .!

#### The red bars?

Those are minimum storage temperatures for Celanese stabilized formaldehyde.

#### And the black?

Same thing for conventional HCHO solutions.

#### What does this show?

Stabilized Celanese formaldehyde solutions can be stored—and shipped—at much lower temperatures!

#### What does that mean for me?

Significant savings in steam and heating costs for storing formaldehyde!

Any detrimental effects on end products?

On the contrary! Products are often improved. Better, clearer resins are frequently made. This stabilization maintains formaldehyde at lower acidity levels . . . prevents loss of concentration.

#### Any other gains?

Cuts maintenance costs, too! It reduces clouding, precipitation of paraform, and gumming of formaldehyde tank bottoms. The stabilized chemical goes back into solution time after time if storage temperatures drop below recommended minimums.

#### How about price?

It costs no more! And it's been thoroughly field tested.

#### Sounds wonderful! When do you deliver?

Right now! And all you need!

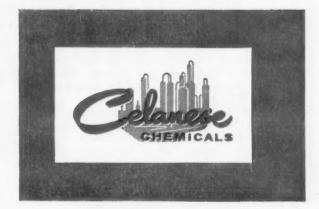


## FORMALDEHYDE

Well said, Mr. Salesman. But don't forget that our good customer will want a reminder of other Celanese achievements in formaldehyde, such as low-cost paraformaldehyde and Formcel solutions (formaldehyde in various alcohols). He may be interested in higher concentration stabilized aqueous solutions now that they can be shipped at lower temperatures. Point out that we welcome every question on the subject of formaldehyde—and are ready to help him with the answers!

For more information, write to: Celanese Chemical Company, a Division of Celanese Corporation of America, Dept.652-E,180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

Canadian Affiliate: Canadian Chemical Company Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver. Export Sales: Amcel Co., Inc., and Pan Amcel Co., Inc., 180 Madison Ave., New York 16.



#### ... CPI needs for gas are still growing

ments of coal by barge from western Kentucky. His conclusion: coal is not yet competitive with natural gas in the Baton Rouge area even on a straight Btu. basis because of the shipping costs.

Natural gas costs are going up faster than coal costs, however, and the differential is narrowing. A continuation of current trends would mean that gas and coal would become competitive on a Btu. basis in '68 at roughly  $30\phi/\text{million}$  Btu. However, Burk calculates a  $7\phi/\text{million}$  Btu. penalty for coal—so that the two will not be actually competitive until sometime after '75. Then, gas would sell for approximately  $42\phi/\text{million}$  Btu. and coal for  $35\phi/\text{million}$  Btu.

He assumes that coal (and shipping) costs will continue to rise—although at a somewhat lower rate than gas. Significant: his figures show that the cost of natural gas at which coal would now be competitive is 32-33¢/-1.000 cu. ft.

However, the coal industry has posted an impressive record since '48 in holding down prices through increased mechanization. And some feel that it will continue to improve its position relative to other fuels. They feel that 29-31¢/1,000 cu. ft. to the customer is the ceiling price of gas imposed by coal in the Southwest.

Rise of Chemicals: The choice of coal or gas for chemical processing is considerably more complicated.

Mares and Groppe (Houston) estimate that the process industry is the largest single outlet for natural gas (see chart, p. 68), taking 29.2% of all the nonfield uses††.

About half of this (4,110 million cu. ft. daily) was for direct process use—kilns, heaters, driers, etc. The remainder (4,063 million cu. ft.) went to indirect applications—steam and power generation. Chemical raw materials, including carbon black, took another 925 million cu. ft. (3.3% of the total).

Other significant finds from the Mares and Groppe study: in '47 the six process industry members in the chart used 3,402 million cu. ft./day, or 24.8% of the total gas. Chemicals took only 315 million cu. ft. of this, placing fifth among CPI customers. In '58, the same six industrial segments took 8,173 million cu. ft./day. Chemicals accounted for a whopping 2,100 million cu. ft. of this and moved into first place among the CPI. It means the chemical industry now gets 29% of its total energy requirements from natural gas.

In indirect process applications, gas has to stand up to the same harsh economic comparisons with other fuels that it does in any industrial use. However, in the direct uses, there are offsetting technological advantages to using gas that are hard to measure.

Recent trends may serve to reinforce these hard-tomeasure pluses. For instance, better metallurgy is permitting higher and higher processing temperatures. And it's at the higher temperatures that gas really shows off to best advantage. Also, there's a decided trend toward wider use of catalysis. Since air pollution is becoming an increasingly worrisome problem, this means contaminants must be burned off in the most efficient manner. That means natural gas.

In the case of natural gas as a chemical raw material, advantages are even more clear-cut. Even the most ardent advocates of coal don't see any appreciable swing to coal as a raw material, except in isolated cases, for 20 years at least.

Growth on Growth: The outlook then is that the CPI in general and the chemical industry in particular will continue to increase its take of natural gas. This is pointed up by a recent study by Roger Conkling (H. Zinder & Associates) made for a presentation before the FPC by the CATC companies (Continental, Atlantic, Tidewater, Cities Service).

Conkling broke down the industrial requirements of Texas and Louisiana for '53 and '58, then projected their needs for the next five years. In '58, chemical manufacture used 259,472 million cu.ft. +++ in Texas and 99,546 million cu. ft. in Louisiana. By '64, he anticipates a growth in the two states to 397,500 million cu. ft. and 138,000 million cu. ft., respectively.

It adds up to a 49% increase in the two states, from 359,018 million cu. ft. in '58 to 535,500 million cu. ft. in '64

Since it isn't likely that rising gas costs will become competitive with those of coal in the Southwest for at least 10 years and probably longer, it's safe to say that chemical processors and other industrial customers will continue to increase gas consumption right across the board. When the gas-coal cost spread disappears, indirect process applications will be first to give way to coal. The small, but important, use of gas as a chemical raw material will probably be the last to be dislodged.

Imports, Off-Peak Sales: Two other possibilities could effectively lengthen natural gas's "life"—imports and better utilization of off-peak sales.

Early last month, the Canadian government reversed a previous stand and decided to permit large-volume natural gas exports to the U.S.

Canadian gas will receive a warm welcome here. And it will mean a tremendous boom for Canadian gas and oil. Canadian and U.S. interests combined have sunk some \$200 million in Alberta gas wells, which have been standing capped for lack of domestic markets. Exploration there has come almost to a halt since Alberta oil has been squeezed out of the market by cheaper Middle East and Venezuelan oil.

There is also the distinct possibility of large-volume imports from Mexico. The successful voyages of a vessel, *Methane Pioneer*, in transporting liquefied methane hold out the hope that the U.S. may be able to bring in gas from Venezuela or more distant points.

There are so many political ramifications to the importa-

ft Field uses which include applications such as compressor power in transmission lines consumed 1.6 trillion cu. ft. in '58.

<sup>†††</sup> Conkling's figures for Texas and Louisiana amount to 79% of the totals Mares and Groppe list for direct and chemical raw-material use (excluding carbon black) in the whole country.





#### Texas Gulf Coast Industrial Gas Consumption MMcf./day

Total: 2,205,575 Mcf./day

Houston-Deer Park-Pasadena 765,500

Orchard 10,000

Sugarland 4,500

Long Point 8,000

New Gulf 20,000

Brazoria (Clemens) 5,000

Sweeny 50,000

Freeport 185,000+

Victoria 30,000

Bloomington 10,000

Port Lavaca -

Seadrift

Rockport 4,000

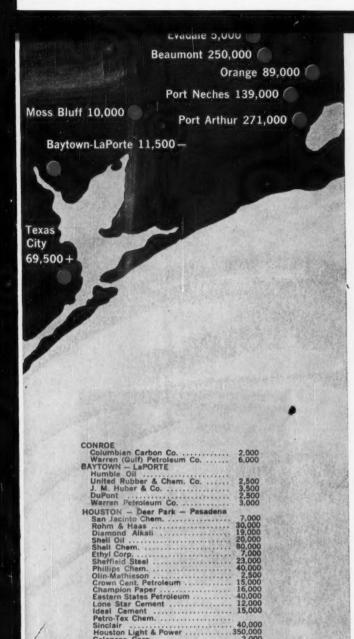
Gregory 71,000

Calallen 8,500

Corpus Christi 131,575

Bishop 50,000

BISHOP	
Celanese Corp	50,000
CORPUS CHRISTI Suntide Refining Co	15,000
Corn Products Refining Co	6,000
Amer. Smelting & Ketining Co	11,700
Sinclair Refining Co	18,000
Halliburton Cement	20.000
Central Power & Light CoBay Sta	20,000
Delhi-Taylor Refining Co	33,300
Southwest Oil & Refining Co	12,000
Howell Refining Co	375
U.S. Naval Base	3,500
Great Southern Chem. Co	4,000 5,500
BRAZORIA (Clemens)	2,000
Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co	5,000
Central Power & Light Co	8,500
Reynolds Metals Co	71.000
ROCKPORT	/1,000
United Carbon Co	4,000
SEADRIFI	
Union Carbide Chemicals	
BLOOMINGTON DuPont	10,000
Central Power & Light Co	30,000
PORT LAVACA	
Aluminum Co. of America	
Phillips Petroleum Co	45,000
Phillips Petroleum Co	5,000
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co ORCHARD	20,000
ORCHARD Duval Sulphur & Potash Co	10.000
LONG POINT	
Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co	8,000
SUGARLAND Sugarland Industries	4,500
FREEPORT	4,500
Dow Chem. Co	185,000
TEXAS CITY	
Monsanto Chem. Co	45,000
Texas City Chem.	500
Wah Chang	1.000
American Oil Republic Refining Co.	
Republic Refining Co	9,000
Texas City Refining Co	6,000



Sinclair
Houston Light & Power
Celanese Corp.
U.S. Industrial Chem.
Texas Butadiene Chem.
Consolidated Chem.
Trinity Cement
U.S. Gypsum
Butler Chem.
Hess Term.
Diamond Alkali (Kolker)
Lubrizol
Ryotex Chem.

BEALMONT
Magnolia Petroleum Co.
DuPont
Texas Gulf Sulphur
Gulf St. Util.
PORT NECHES
Pure Oil
Texas Co.
Jefferson Chem.
Neches Butane
Magnolia Petroleum Co.
PORT ARTHUR
Atlantic Refining Co.
Great Lakes Carbon
Koppers

Koppers .

Texas C Gulf Oil

exas Gulf Sulphur (Fannett)

lia Petroleum Co. ...

5.000



tion of gas, however, that even the most venturesome observers hesitate to express an opinion on the outlook.

The question of off-peak sales is crucial to the entire energy pattern. The problem is that pipelines are built to deliver a maximum amount of gas to customers for space heating during the cold winter months. During the summer, this market almost disappears.

Pipeline companies can't afford to operate their lines for small loads, so they will frequently sell gas at a price attractive to industrial customers.

A better alternative is to store the gas during the summer and this is an increasingly popular gambit. According to the American Gas Assn., total underground storage capacity at the end of '58 was 2.7 trillion cu. ft.

Another way to sidestep the off-peak problem is to develop a different, premium market. One of the gas industry's brightest hopes along those lines is the use of gas for air conditioning (see p. 49).

#### COAL-HEADING FOR A COMEBACK

Supplies of coal in the ground dwarf reserves of other fuels. The industry is constantly raising productivity. It has written off the markets already lost through technological change, is banking heavily on the electrical companies for future growth. But it resents off-peak sales of natural gas and imported residual oil. What it would like more than anything else is a national fuels policy. Petroleum people would like nothing worse.

According to the U.S. Geological Survey, mineable reserves of coal amount to 1.213 trillion tons-616 billion tons of bituminuous, 234 billion tons of sub-bituminous, 356 billion tons of lignite, 7 billion tons of anthracite and semi-anthracite. This was predicated on 50% recovery.

The problems of the coal industry have been well documented. It lost first the home heating market (to gas) and then the locomotive market to diesel oil.

As a result, bituminous coal production fell from 631 million tons in '47 to 600 million tons in '48 and declined steadily, to a low of 392 million tons in '54.

Since that time, however, coal has given indication of rebounding. Production hit 501 million tons in '56 and 493 million tons in '57. But, just as things started looking up, the '58 recession did its work and production dropped to 410 million tons; '59 tonnage was likely the same.

Moreover, it turned out that part of coal's rebound was illusory. The gains made in '56 and '57 partly reflected an unusual electric-generating load for the atomic energy program and an unusual demand for coal during the Suez

Gas and Oil: But it's the off-peak sales of natural gas and the imports of residual oil that are really bothering the coal people now. You can best appreciate their reasoning by looking at a specific case:

Tennessee Gas Transmission was buying gas at an average cost of 15.74¢/1,000 cu. ft. Some of this gas, however, cost 23.4¢. Estimated cost for transporting it to Chicago was 21.5¢, bringing the price at Chicago "city gates" to 37.2¢. Because the gas had to sell to the industrial cus-

# purificati

Picture shows close-up of carbon in laboratory filter.

For removing unwanted colors, odors, tastes, there's not for 35 years industry's leading purifying of





ATLAS
POWDER COMPANY

Wilmington 99, Delaware

# CHEMICALS AT WORK



AN EXTRA MARGIN OF DRIVING SAFETY AND COMFORT comes from dashboard panel crash pads and seat and arm rest padding made of flexible urethane foams pre-pared with Witco's Fomrez® Resins. These resins impart to the finished foam excellent physical and aging properties for tireless performance. And flexible foams made with Fomrez Resins resist chemicals and solvents...are ideal for clothing interlining - furni-ture and mattress cushioning. Witco Fomrez Resins for the manufacture of rigid foams, applied as insulation - structural reinforcement – potting and for flotation are also available. Whether you are interested in flexible or rigid urethane foams, there's a Witco Fomrez Resin of uniform quality and good handling and processing characteristics to fill the bill.



**DURABLE PLASTIC DOLLS FOR LITTLE** MISSES are made with the aid of Witco metallic stearates. Zinc stearate, incorporated into molding compounds or dusted onto mold surfaces, lubricates ... minimizes ejection pressures, thereby eliminating breakage in the finished product. Other stearates produce firm stable gels with many hydrocarbon solvents. Witco metallic stearates exhibit remarkable versatility in other areas of industry. They are used to waterproof multitudes of materials, from paper to cement - facilitate mold release or extrusion of metals, ceramics, rubber-improve suspension of solids-alter the viscosity of numerous organic liquids.

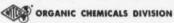


WELCOME MATS TO GREET YOUR GUESTS are made of synthetic rub-

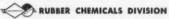
ber produced by emulsion polymerization. The process is easier with Witco's Emcol K-8300. This emulsifier, which is also useful in the manufacture of adhesives from synthetic and natural rubber latex, offers excellent tolerance to electrolytes which coagulate conventional latices. It imparts to finished latices superior freezethaw stability and allows the preparation of low viscosity latices with high solids content. Emcol K-8300 stabilizes latices prepared with other emulsifiers against coagulation caused by mechanical agitation.



#### Other Witco quality chemicals for industry include:



Metallic Stearates • Resins for Urethane Foams • Paint Driers • Emcal Emulsifiers for Agriculture, Industry, Food, Cosmetics • Phthalic Anhydride Vinyl Stabilizers



Carbon Blacks • Rubber Plasticizers, Accelerators, Anti-Sunchecking Wax



#### PIONEER PRODUCTS DIVISION

Asphaltic Compounds for Storage Tank Insulation and Vapor-Sealing

• Witcolite Insulation for Underground Piping



#### ULTRA CHEMICAL WORKS

Sodium and other Salts of Xylene and Toluene Sulfonic Acids (Hydrotropes) • Foam Builders and Stabilizers • Alkyl Aryl Sulfonates





#### SODEN CHEMICALS DIVISION OF

WITCO CHEMICAL CO., CANADA, LTD.
Carries the complete line of Witco Chemicals in Canada

#### WITCO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Inc. 122 East 42nd Street, Dept. CW-5 New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me information on the following products:

I am interested in the following applications:

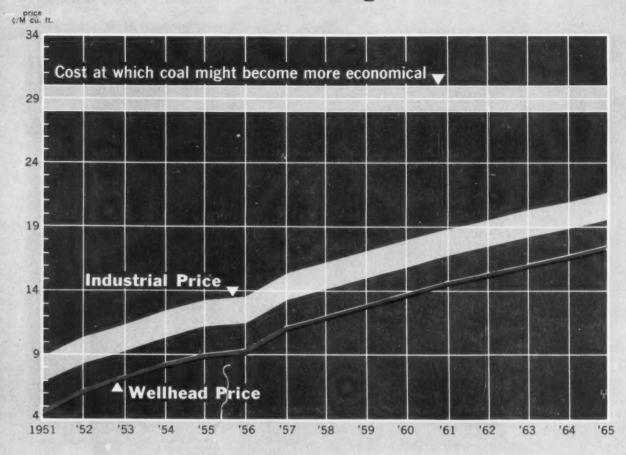
Company

City.

Sales Offices in Chicago • Quincy-Boston • Akron • Atlanta • Houston • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Toronta and Mon-treal, Canada (Soden Chemicals Division) • London and Manchester, England • Glasgow, Scatland • Rotterdam, Holland

May 14, 1960 • Chemical Week

#### **Texas Gas Prices Still Climbing**



tomers for 25¢ to compete with coal, the natural gas was sold to the distributor for 22¢ during the "off-peak."

And that's when the coal people cried "dump." When gas that costs  $23.4\phi/1,000$  cu.ft. is sold for  $22\phi/1,000$  cu.ft., they maintain, the gas is being sold below cost and it's a clear case of dumping.

The gas people argue just as vehemently that pipelines are built to serve fluctuating seasonal demands of residential customers. Regardless of whether the line is used or not, certain fixed expenses (e.g., depreciation) go on. Therefore, they say, whatever they can get from industrial customers, over the average cost of the gas and other nominal charges, helps keep the price down for the residential customer. Industrial sales in the off-peak season, they say, can sometimes make the difference between being able or not being able to build a pipeline.

The same kind of controversy is raging with regard to imports of residual oils. The coal industry contends that refiners are bringing in foreign residual oils at dump prices and underselling coal for electric generating plants along the Eastern seaboard. They state that the oil industry can afford to do this because it has several products and can recoup losses on one by hiking prices on the others. But coal can't do this because it competes with oil and gas for its main market: power generation.

The oil industry's answer runs something like this: far

from resulting in increased prices to other customers, the ability to market all its products permits the oil industry to sell to all customers at the lowest possible price. The residual oils which the coal people are complaining about are not by-products, but prime products, of the heavy crudes processed in Latin America. Finally, it says good, healthy competition keeps prices of all fuels low, helps assure the customer of getting the best buy.

Last April the government added residual oil to its mandatory oil imports program. Quotas are based on '57 imports. But the coal industry is now charging that the big residual oil importers (e.g., Jersey Standard, Texaco, and Hess, Inc.) are trying to "sabotage" the program by using up quotas before the period is over, then complaining of a shortage. Object: to get higher quotas.

Matter of Policy: The total market lost by coal as a result of off-peak sales of gas and imports of residual oil is relatively small. Consolidation Coal's George Lamb pegs it at 20 million tons/year, or about 5% of the total market for bituminous coal. But he says the damage tends to concentrate in certain fields and thereby undermine the whole price structure. And actually the harsh feelings between the two groups on off-peak sales and residual imports are merely surface expressions of a much-deeper disagreement on the advisability of a national fuels policy.

The coal people would dearly love such a policy. Oil



#### **ARGUS TAMES THE ELEMENTS**

Now your vinyls can do what you'd like them to do-and enjoy long life.

The proper Mark stabilizers and Drapex plasticizers condition your products to withstand most of the potential dangers to vinyls (heat, cold, sulphide gases, sunlight, etc.).

No matter what requirements your vinyls face—during processing or in final use—Argus can help you "build in" the needed stability, resistance, flexibility and hand to meet those needs successfully.

There is a wide range of Argus products to choose from—and when you have new problems to work out, Argus gets the answers. Our research chemists are ever on the alert to provide you with better and better stabilizers and plasticizers at less and less cost. Argus' high standards of quality assure a longer life-span for your products...more satisfied, repeat customers for you.

Don't hesitate. Call or write for consultation, technical bulletins, samples.



CORPORATION | New York and Cleveland

Main Office: 633 Court Street, Brooklyn 31, N.Y. Branch: Frederick Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio

Rep's.: H. M. Royal, Inc., 11911 Woodruff Ave., Downey, California; Philipp Bros. Chemicals, Inc., 10. High St., Boston; H. L. Blachford, Ltd., 977 Aqueduct St., Montreal, European Affiliates: SA Argus Chemical NV; 33, Rue d'Anderlecht, Drogenbos, Belgium—Lankro Chemicals, Ltd.; Salters Lane, Eccles, Manchester, England.



#### ... coal's hope for growth is in electricity

people are already complaining about government regulations and are convinced that a national fuels policy would be a fatal blow to private enterprise. Both can marshal some strong arguments to support their positions. For example:

Oil charges. The coal industry wants end-use control. It wants to see a government agency tell the customer what fuel he could use for what purpose. But the only practical end-use control is an economic one. When a fuel gets too expensive for a given application the customer himself will decide to make the change.

Coal answers. We don't want end-use control. All we ask is that an impartial body of Congress examine the whole energy problem and decide whether or not a national fuels policy is in the best interests of the country.

Coal charges. Petroleum people complain about the harm of government regulation. It's a fact, however, that the petroleum industry is already subject to regulation—gas through the FPC, crude oil through the imports program, and both through the various state agencies set up to control oil and gas production. But these individual agencies necessarily reach narrow decisions, based on the fuel over which they have control. We think that such decisions should be reached by a body that takes the entire energy picture into account.

Oil answers. The FPC decisions are not narrow at all. Coal interests can—and frequently have—intervened in natural gas cases. Coal has had plenty of opportunity to present its case before the FPC.

Coal charges. For the past 30 years, every commission, agency or study group that has looked into the energy picture has urged that an integrated fuels policy be adopted by the government.

Oil answers. We have a national fuels policy and it works. It's based on the theory that economic competition prevails among the various fuels and that research should overcome the handicaps of the so-called "inferior fuels." Further, the fact that many government bodies have looked at the problem shows that it is not being neglected. Just last fall, a joint economic committee held hearings on automation and energy resources. The hearings proved that an ample supply of energy sources will be available for the foreseeable future at a reasonable cost under the proper economic atmosphere.

Holding the Line: Fuel policy aside, coal men are viewing the future with cautious optimism. They feel that they've lost markets that were vulnerable because of technological change.

Average price of coal (f.o.b. mine) was \$4.99/ton in '48. In '58 and '59, it was only \$4.86/ton. This has happened, moreover, at a time when the basic day wage increased from \$13.35 (in '48) to \$22.25 (in '58). And average weekly rates increased 8.2% last year. It has meant a big increase in productivity—from 6.3 tons in '48 to 11.3 tons/man-day in '58.

The industry is convinced it can do even better. The average productivity for strip mining is now 22, while that of underground mines is 9. But some of the best

underground mines are hitting 25. Coal people expect that productivity will double again within the next 10-15 years.

Where It Goes: In '59, electric utilities took 166 million tons of coal (40.5% of the total 410 million tons production); coking coal accounted for 79 million tons (19.2%) and generation of industrial steam took 92 million tons (22.4%). The rest went for retail deliveries, export and inventory (7 million tons).

And those figures pretty much sum up coal's future. Indications are that in '60 utilities will need 8 million tons more, cokers 21 million tons more. Requirements for the other categories will probably fall off slightly. For the long range, coal's hopes lie with the utilities.

No significant boosts in coal consumption can be expected for coke-making, because—while steel production is climbing—the blast furnaces are learning how to get by with less coke. In '57, 1,704 lbs. of coke were needed to produce a ton of pig iron. This dropped to 1,613 lbs. in '58 and the average is now 1,500-1,600 lbs. Moreover, the most efficient furnaces require less than 1,100 lbs. of coke. New developments—e.g., the use of coke oven gas or natural gas (CW, April 23, p. 53)—will have a more pronounced effect on the use of coke in steelmaking. It means that the steel industry will be able to expand considerably without a concurrent expansion of coke oven capacity.

Utilities are getting more mileage from coal, too. In '47, 1.31 lbs. of coal were needed to generate 1 kwh. of electricity. By last year, it had dropped to 0.89 lbs./kwh. There probably won't be any significant change this year. But the most efficient units now are using less than 0.6 lbs./kwh.

The increased efficiency of the utilities is more than compensated for by the spiraling electrical demands of the country. Coal now supplies two-thirds of the fuel requirements for electric power generation. In '80, it expects to do about the same. That translates into a market of 510 million tons of coal.

In fact, coal people are as enthusiastic about the prospects of electricity increases as are the utilities themselves. They have long since realized that coal cannot directly compete with gas or oil in many applications. But they feel that coal is now moving into a position where it can compete indirectly—through electricity.

In the home-heating market, for instance, they point to an estimated 1 million units that will be heated electrically by the end of this year. Moreover they say that half of these represent conversions from gas or oil.

Chemicals and Coal: Coal's changing fortunes will work upon the CPI from two directions: (1) in the latter's utilization of electricity; (2) the possibility that, at some future date, coal will become an important chemical raw material.

The importance of electricity for the CPI is clearly outlined in the chart (p. 90). The chemical process industries (including primary metals producers) bought 182,663 billion kwh. of electricity in '57—70.6% of all the in-



#### **NOW RIGID VINYLS CAN BE MADE NON-TOXIC**

Argus announces three new products-nontoxic stabilizers that withstand the high heat needed to process unplasticized vinyl. They provide stability superior to that of any non-toxic stabilizer previously available. All three are approved by the Food & Drug Administration.

The new, non-liquid stabilizers-Mark 33, Mark 34 and Mark 35-may be used in rigid compounds as the sole stabilizer system, and give excellent stability. They do not require the addition of epoxidized oils. Thus, they avoid the reduction in heat distortion temperature level and the loss of other important physical properties that occur with liquid-type stabilizers. They are suggested for use in extruded thin unplasticized film, rigid calendered sheet and plasticized non-toxic products.

Mark 33 gives exceptional long-term heat stability in rigids. It is recommended for pigmented or darker stocks. Mark 34 is recommended where crisp, initial color is required, and provides good clarity. Mark 35 gives better initial color than Mark 33, and longer stability than Mark 34.

Call or write for more information and bulletin.



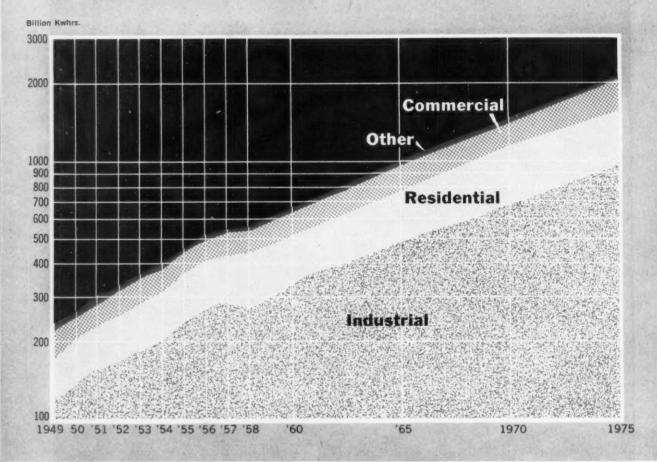
CORPORATION

New York and Cleveland

Main Office: 633 Court Street, Brooklyn 31, N.Y. Branch: Frederick Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio

Rep's.: H. M. Royal, Inc., 11911 Woodruff Ave., Downey, California; Philipp Bros. Chemicals, Inc., 10 High St., Boston; H. L. Blachford, Ltd., 977 Aqueduct St., Montreal. European Affiliates: SA Argus Chemical NV; 33, Rue d'Anderlecht, Drogenbos, Belgium—Lankro Chemicals, Ltd.; Salters Lane, Eccles, Manchester, England.

#### **Total Electric Energy Sales**



dustrial electricity sold that year. And it generated an additional 69,200 billion kwh. for its own use.

The chemical industry has risen to the nation's No. 1 industrial user. In '57, it bought 87,940 billion kwh. and generated another 16,923 billion kwh. for itself. However, it's risky to try to extrapolate such requirements. Reason: they include the huge electrical requirements of gaseous diffusion plants. The entire Oak Ridge operation (which includes the U-235 separation plants at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Paducah, Ky., and Portsmouth, O.; the feed-materials facilities at St. Louis; and area offices) requires 57 billion kwh./year. Even subtracting that, however, the chemical industry used 30.9 billion kwh. in '57.

Prospects of making chemicals from coal seem fairly remote at the moment. Considerable work is under way in an attempt to make high-Btu. pipeline gas as a substitute for natural gas. One approach is to make synthesis gas from the coal, then convert the synthesis gas into methane.

The Bureau of Mines at Bruceton, Pa., is doing a lot of work in the field. A hot-gas recycle for converting the synthesis gas into methane is "being hit pretty hard right now," according to Richard Corey, chief of the Solid Fuels Technology Division at Pittsburgh. In this method 99% of the synthesis gas is converted into a gas with a Btu. value of 983-1,130/cu. ft., using a steel catalyst followed by Raney nickel. Estimated cost of gas so produced varies

widely—upwards from  $80 \, e/1,000$  cu. ft.—but \$1.25 is probably a realistic estmate.

Bureau investigators feel that the use of nuclear heat in the synthesis gas generation holds real possibilities for cost reduction, possibly 15-20%. In this approach, coal and water are slurried, fed to a preheater and then to the gasifier. There it would be heated by helium (from the reactor). Synthesis gas would be drawn off the top, ash and slag would be dropped out the bottom. So far the process is largely conceptual; since it has no nuclear reactor, the bureau has had to use induction-heated graphite spheres to simulate reactor elements. But the bureau is working with AEC to test the process at Los Alamos.

Working at making methane from coal is the Institute of Gas Technology (Illinois). In fact, IGT and the Bureau of Mines are cooperating on some aspects of the problem. In addition to methanation, IGT is looking at a process that produces methane directly from coal or oil shale by reaction with hydrogen (hydrogasification). As Martin Elliot, IGT director, sees it, the U.S. will eventually have to start making methane from coal or shale. He believes that this operation may never be needed in the Southwest, but that New England might require it within 15 years; the Midwest, in 25.

He reasons further that the lead-time is none too long. He says the institute staff estimates it will take another



#### DRAPEX 7.7 BLOCKS STAINING-2 WAYS

Drapex 7.7, a primary plasticizer with polymeric properties, gives vinyls built-in resistance to stains. It blocks stain penetration from the top surface down and from the underside up. This explains its growing use in such vinyl products as floor tile and upholstery.

The low solvating rate of most polymeric plasticizers often causes processing difficulties. Because Drapex 7.7 has a very high rate of solvation, this problem is largely overcome. Similarly in plastisol or organosol coated fabric, through the use of Drapex 7.7 to increase fusion rate, polymeric properties may be obtained without the usual stringent heat conditions which often cause scorching of the fabric backing.

Drapex 7.7 gives vinyls low volatility and excellent resistance to extraction. Recommended for products coming in contact with chemicals-tank linings, vinyl coated gloves. etc.-and where resistance to lacquer marring is important.

Write for technical bulletin on Drapex 7.7 including results of stain tests.



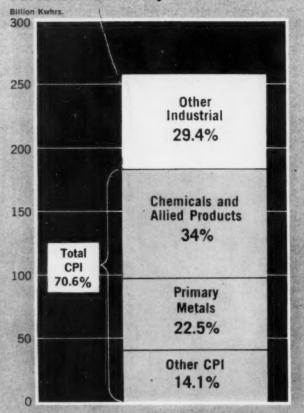
CORPORATION | New York and Cleveland

Main Office: 633 Court Street, Brooklyn 31, N.Y. Branch: Frederick Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio

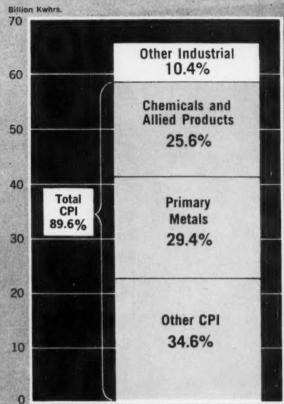
Rep's.: H. M. Royal, Inc., 11911 Woodruff Ave., Downey, California; Philipp Bros. Chemicals, Inc., 10 High St., Boston; H. L. Blachford, Ltd., 977 Aqueduct St., Montreal, European Affiliates: SA Argus Chemical NV; 33, Rue d'Anderlecht, Drogenbos, Belgium—Lankro Chemicals, Ltd.; Salters Lane, Eccles, Manchester, England.

#### The Power-Hungry CPI

#### **Purchased Electricity**



#### **Self-Generated Electricity**



nine years to develop a process, build a large-scale plant and operate it long enough to get sufficient data for designing additional ones. If troubles crop up, it could take 16 years.

Elliot recognizes the potential importance of gas imports from Canada and Mexico as well as that of liquefied gas shipments. He feels, however, that these cannot be relied upon as a source of long-range supply.

Long Way Round: The idea of converting coal-derived synthesis gas into methane is not very attractive to the chemical industry, which goes to considerable expense to do exactly the reverse. The Bureau of Mines and IGT, however, are working in that direction: the bureau to develop a large-volume use for coal; IGT to assure a long-range gas supply.

Lately, the anthracite people have expressed high hopes of getting into the chemical business. Reading and Glen Alden (CW, March 5, p. 24) report they are proceeding with plans to use anthracite as a base for chemical operations. Anthracite is said to lend itself quite well to Lurgi gasification. But, otherwise, the problems of shipping, handling, capital investment, etc., in using anthracite are the same as those involved in bituminous. Difference: the projects might compete economically if raw-material charges for the anthracite are zero—or negligible. And that is the driving force behind Reading's project, which will be based on anthracite waste.

Looking Ahead: For the most part, however, it looks as if the chemical industry will be tied to oil and gas for the medium-term future, say 20-25 years. Evidence of this can be found in the increasingly frequent tie-ups between chemical companies and refiners.

Also, there may be a trend in the making for chemical companies to buy their own gas fields. Doing that are Dow (through Brazos), Southern Minerals, Alcoa and Reynolds.

There's the possibility, too, that chemical firms will eventually buy their own crude. Carbide planned to do that just a few years ago. And the proposal has popped up at Du Pont more than once.

The factor that makes firm predictions impossible, however, is the rate of technological progress. Some of the "exotic" (e.g., fuel cells, magnetohydrodynamic, thermoelectric, or thermionic devices) means of generating electricity, could disrupt the entire energy outlook.

Fuel cells, in particular, could have wide ramifications for the CPI. They produce low-voltage, direct current, ideal for process application. And Koppers, among others, is working on fuel cells that would generate electricity and, at the same time, produce chemicals.

Success in doing that might mean that the chemical industry would become not only a big consumer of electricity but also a big producer. It would be in keeping with its established tradition of being its own best customer.



That's where your products go... and that's where they stay until they're used. Southern States Containers are made to keep their contents safe from factory to customer. If you want a special lining, we'll develop it. If you need a choice of sizes, we have them. If time is a problem, we'll meet your delivery dates.

For the inside story on drums, contact Southern States Containers today.

SOUTHERN STATES CONTAINERS
DIVISION OF REYNOLDS ALUMINUM SUPPLY COMPANY

2830 Fifth Avenue, North

FAirfax 2-5461

Birmingham, Alabama

# less residual odor on fabrics ... when the softener has New ADM

easier perfuming...whiter too! non-irritating to skin...
more softener quality at no added cost

Now, No Musty Softener Smell! Odor is virtually eliminated as a textile-softener problem with the introduction of ADM's new Adogen 442.

This is a new quaternary salt specially developed by ADM research chemists to produce a finer quality softener for commercial and home laundering. It is created through ADM's unique processing from highest purity fatty amines.

As a result, Adogen 442 is exceptionally free from objectionable odors, both in the bottle and on treated fabrics. Blindfold tests show Adogen 442 can help you cut back perfuming costs and lowers residual odor after use dramatically. Panel tests on odor showed Adogen 442 excellent commercial softeners. Comments like musty, sour and stale were replaced by delighted references to clean and fresh.

Offers Whiter Color—Adogen 442 is an exceptionally white di-hydrogenated-tallow quaternary, sold as a 75% paste in alcohol and water. Its lighter color makes it ideal for even the finest grade softeners. Com-

mercial batches of Adogen 442 run consistently Gardner 1 to 3. This gives fabric softeners a brighter, livelier color in the bottle, whether they are white or tinted.

Non-Irritating To Skin—Dermatological tests on albino rabbits reveal that Adogen 442 is essentially non-irritating to skin. In neither the primary nor the latent skin irritation tests were any significant erythema or edema formation detected. Adogen 442 has no cumulative toxic effects.

Water dispersible Adogen 442 is soluble in polar organic solvents and many of the non-polar type. It is also compatible with non-ionics as well as other cationic surfactants. To further protect its quality, Adogen 442 is delivered in epoxy-phenolic lined drums especially designed for ADM.

For further information on Adogen 442, or other ADM quaternary ammonium compounds, write to Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., 700 Investors Building, Minneapolis 2, Minn. Research samples on request.

#### **Industrial Bacteriostat News!**

Here are new savings and new performance even in hard water in industrial bacteriostats just developed by ADM research: ADM furfuryl Adogen 446. This low-cost furfuryl quaternary combines exceptional new solubility with germicidal effectiveness.

Striking performance in Chambers tests against *Staphyloccus aureus* in 500 ppm hard water shows Adogen 446's effectiveness against gram positive bacteria. The phenol coefficient of Adogen 446 compares favorably with benzyl quaternaries and cetyl pyridinium chloride. Solubility of up to 40 per cent in tap water and 20 per cent in brine helps preserve its sanitizing efficiency under adverse water conditions. Ask us for more facts about its exceptional performance.

Low cost and germicidal effectiveness combine to make Adogen 446 a promising ingredient for hotel and restaurant sanitizers, bottle washing, floor cleaners, and a variety of industrial germicides. The long fatty chains in the new furfuryl quat gives balanced conditioning properties which may be useful in hair rinses, textile specialties, and a host of other applications. Information and development samples may be had by writing Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., 700 Investors Building, Minnespolis 2, Minnesota.

Research Chemists'



#### ADM and Atlas Powder Announce First Gas Chromatography For Primary Amines

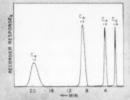
Not so long ago ADM broke the ice and revealed the first use of gas chromatography in routine production line analysis of fatty chemicals. A genuine milestone it represented in over 25 years of searching and researching for better ways of making chemicals.

But one thing had us stumped . . . try as we would, we just couldn't analyze amines because the peaks were asymetrical. But, today, things are different.

Eager beavers at our own and Atlas Powder Company's labs have jointly developed a method to make a gas chromatographic analysis directly on a primary amine. Unless you have tried and failed in this attempt, you'll probably never really appreciate how proud this moment is, even though we can't yet touch secondaries.

The method utilizes a column containing a non-polar liquid substrate on a Chromosorb W solid support which has been treated to reduce absorptivity. Relative sensitivity factors, determined for pure amines, are used to correct peaks during analysis. It works beautifully for the separation and analysis of primary fatty amines with chain length from 8 through 22.

Matter of fact, the improved color and higher purity of our new Adogens, like 442, is at least



indirectly a proud result of our growing skill in gas chromatography.

Add to this our world-wide ADM operations, which give use control of raw materials, and you see we have quite a favorable atmosphere for production and control of quality Chemifats ... whatever their type.

ArcherDanielsMidland

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
739 Investors Building
Minneapolis 2, Minnesota

May 14, 1960 . Chemical Week

Adogen 442



ON TELEVISION, via local Katie Doonan Show, Carbide Chemicals personnel tell polyether foam story, plug its advantages as furniture cushioning material. TV interviews were major part of three-phase secondary marketing program.

# **Three-Phase Community Program**



OFF CAMERA, program people plan interview strategy, rehearse lines.

This week and last, Union Carbide Chemicals Co., division of Union Carbide Corp., conducted an ambitious secondary marketing program at Charleston, W. Va., near the sites of Carbide's South Charleston and Institute plants. Carbide was out to show the consuming public that polyether foam—which is made with Carbide chemicals—is becoming increasingly important as a furniture cushioning material.

Carbide's goal: to increase its chemicals-for-foam business.

Of broader significance to the chemical process industries: secondary marketing is gaining wide acceptance as a selling technique among companies whose products do not normally enjoy recognition among the consuming public.

Simply, secondary marketing is an

effort to make the consuming public aware that certain of a company's basic or intermediate products go into a given consumer item, endowing the item with special properties and qualities. Often this requires putting strong promotional emphasis on the endproduct, almost ignoring raw materials.

If the secondary marketing promotion is successful, public demand for the end-product (at times, even for certain components within the product) will be created. Result: sales will increase and more raw materials will be sold. Thus, a company such as Carbide Chemicals will gain from the larger end-product market, even though its share of the raw-material market (with respect to competition) remains the same.

Carbide's Campaign: In its secondary marketing program Carbide

Chemical Week • May 14, 1960

#### SALES AND DISTRIBUTION



IN-STORE promotion featured Heritage furniture displays on each of six floors of Woodrum's furniture store (top), in the main show window (bottom).

AT PLANT, Carbide employees see display, rundown of company's role.

# Plugs Hard for Polyether Foams

hopes to hike the sales of its polyether glycols (polyols), fluorocarbons and silicones by promoting the use of polyether foams in upholstered furniture.

Tied in with Carbide in the program was Heritage Furniture Co., which uses polyether foam in its furniture, and Woodrum's furniture store (Charleston), which sells Heritage furniture.

Woodrum's position as the largest furniture store in the Southeast, seventh largest by sales volume in the country, and the proximity of the South Charleston plant, which makes the polyether foam components, made Charleston the natural location for the program, according to the company. Later Carbide will carry the results of the program to its national customers.

Carbide's program promotion hit hard on three basic themes, led by the catchy slogan "Local Foam Comes Home." Other themes used were: "From Carbide to Heritage to Woodrum's to You," and "Good Things Come in Three's."

Three-Phase Program: Carbide's secondary marketing program had three phases of promotion: in-store, in-plant, and press and television (see pictures). Each phase was designed to tell the story of Carbide's contribution to "more comfortable furniture."

The program got under way with a press conference attended by West Virginia's Gov. Cecil Underwood; J. A. Field, Carbide Chemicals' marketing vice-president; Heritage President Elliott Wood; and Woodrum's General Mgr. Thomas Woodrum; along with other executives and civic leaders.

In-store promotion featured tabletop polyether foam-producing displays. Signs throughout the store called attention to Carbide's role in the manufacture of polyether foam, as well as to Heritage furniture displays on all floors of the six-story Woodrum's store and in the main show window (see pictures). In addition, Heritage salesmen and Carbide's technical personnel were on hand to answer customers' questions.

In-plant promotion featured bulletin board and card displays and Heritage furniture exhibits.

Highlight of the secondary marketing program was a series of radio and television interviews featuring Carbide Chemicals' research and marketing personnel. Ten interviews were video taped with Dick Joslin, director of new-product marketing; Dave Alcorn,



Now, from the laboratories of UNION CARBIDE, come new SAG Silicone Antifoams...that fight foam fast!

SAG Antifoams were developed after years of research to find the most efficient method of fighting foam. SAG Antifoams are effective in small quantities often less than 10 parts per million! There are two types; SAG 470 Emulsion for aqueous systems; SAG 47 Fluid for non-aqueous systems. Only a few cents' worth eliminates thousands of cubic feet of costly, space-eating, storage-killing foam.

You'll like having SAG Antifoams handy. They are shipped to you ready to use and are stable in storage.

TRY SAG! Write for a handy sample today. This coupon makes it easy!

UNION	SILICONES
CARBIDE	PILICOMES

SILICONES DIV	ISION Dept. EC-4706
Union Carbide C	orporation
Send sample of (	eet, New York 17, N. Y. ) SAG 470 emulsion; ( ) SAG 47
fluid; and da	ta on SAG Silicone Antifoams.
Name	Title
Company	· .
Address	
City	State
Union Carbide an	d "SAG" are trade-marks of UCC.

assistant manager of the New Chemicals Division; Dick Kerr, product manager of urethane intermediates; Fritz Hofstettler, research group leader; and others. The tapes were shown during the two weeks of the promotion over television station WSAZ's daytime Katie Doonan Show, which has a large audience of housewives in West Virginia's Kanawha Valley.

In addition, there were other radio and TV interviews, 136 one-minute commercials, and a series of full-page local newspaper ads.

Marketing Problems: Behind Carbide's program are two major-marketing problems:

(1) The firm is faced with a highly competitive situation in the sales of components for polyether foams. Carbide (along with others—e.g., Dow, Wyandotte and Jefferson Chemical) sells all the components, except toluene diisocyanate (TDI is made by Du Pont, Mobay and Allied Chemical Corp.'s National Aniline Division). Further competing with the 30 or so polyether foam makers are producers of other cushioning, padding and insulating materials such as foam rubber, vinyl foam and innersprings.

(2) Polyether foam makers have a name-registration problem. This lack of identification, in fact, appears to be the one flaw in Carbide's secondary marketing plan.

At present, a few companies, including Carbide, are trying to gain recognition for the name polyether foam. But so far, industry-wide efforts to agree on a name have failed. Thus, Carbide's program, ignoring the name urethane and focusing instead on polyether, is a calculated risk aimed at consumer education—always a slippery path to follow in product promotion.

Growth Market: Since the polyether breakthrough of some five years ago, use and production of the foam has grown rapidly. In '57 some 8 million lbs./year of polyether foam were sold. This year, the market is estimated, optimistically, at 100 million lbs., based on the foam's use by over 300 furniture makers and by automobile, boat and clothing manufacturers. Polyether foam capacity probably is slightly in excess of demand.

It's still too early to measure the over-all effect of Carbide's secondary marketing efforts. It is apparent,

however, that an increasing number of CPI concerns are turning to secondary marketing techniques in an effort to gain name registration, support the marketing efforts of their customers. The tightening competitive situation will likely make such techniques all the more necessary.

#### **Defense Buying Shifts**

The chemical-buying patterns of the U.S. Defense Dept. are undergoing marked changes. Shifts in chemical purchasing habits by the nation's largest single customer spells new sales opportunities for many chemical process industries companies, declining business for others. In either event, CPI sales managers are keeping an eye on the Pentagon's chemical plans in order to reap maximum benefits.

Main reason for changing defense purchases of chemical and allied products is the Defense Dept.'s continuing standardization program. Chief goals: reduced defense expenditures for similar or duplicate chemical products, greater flexibility and interchangeability of items, steppedup performance standards.

And, the current emphasis on chemical, biological and radiological warfare methods serves to focus added attention on how and what chemical products the government will buy.

What's Affected: Principal chemical products affected so far by the standardization program are industrial solvents, ion exchange resins, desiccants, chemical specialties, glazing compounds.

How it works: First step in the standardization program of the U.S. Army Chemical Corps — one of the biggest Defense Dept. buyers of chemicals — is the gathering of pertinent property and application data on chemical materials currently purchased, determining what grades and package sizes are commonly needed by the Armed Forces. Items found to be unnecessary are eliminated.

One index of the growth of this program is the burgeoning of civilian staffs needed to handle all the specialized facets of the job. One contract engineering company, Philadelphia-based M & T Co. tells CHEMICAL WEEK that it had two people assigned to this task in '57, now has 15 people working on some 40 projects.



IN YOUR IMPROVED PRODUCTS ...

#### Jefferson Ethanolamines attend a baby shower

Anticipating time . . . boy or girl? One thing's for sure. The child's future will be more comfortable and healthy, thanks to your practical applications for Jefferson Ethanolamines. Surrounding this soon-to-be mother are cosmetics and toilet goods, wool blankets and baby clothing, rubber pants and gloves, and behind scenes . . . sweetened natural gas to cook food and dry clothes.

Versatile ethanolamines are hygroscopic, and mis-

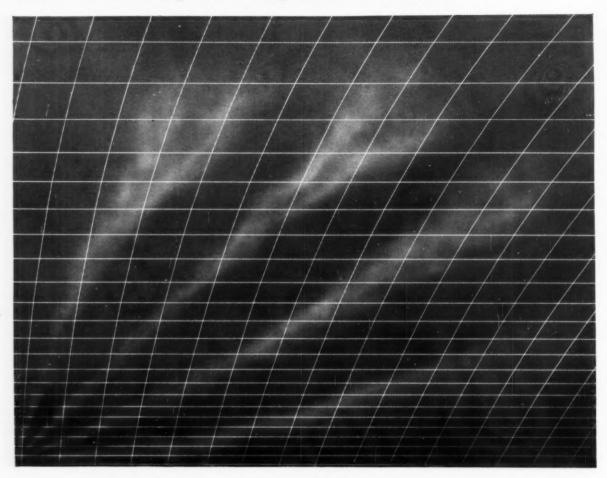
cible with water, most alcohols and polyols. There's hardly an industry where there isn't some profitable application for these multifunctional chemicals. For all your ethanolamine requirements — mono-, di-, or tri-(both regular and 99% grades), look to Jefferson for prompt shipments in any quantity . . . pioneer of ethanolamine shipments by barge. Jefferson Chemical Company, Inc., 1121 Walker Avenue, P. O. Box 303, Houston 1, Texas.



Ethylene and Propylene Oxides, Glycols, Dichlorides, Carbonates SURFONIC® Surface-Active Agents • Ethanolamines • Morpholine N-Alkyl Morpholines • Polyethylene and Polypropylene Glycols Piperazine • Piperazine Salts • Nonyl Phenol • Caustic Soda HOUSTON • NEW YORK • CHIKAGO • CLEVELAND • CHARLOTTE • LOS AMGELES

JEFFERSON CHEMICALS

#### With a variety of evaporation rates...



#### SHELL AROMATIC SOLVENTS

**SHELL TOLUENE** . . . for applications where very fast evaporation and high solvency are required.

**SHELL XYLENE** . . . has an exceptionally narrow distillation range, is slower drying than toluene.

SHELL CYCLO-SOL® 53 . . . an excellent solvent with higher flash point and slower evaporation rate than xylene. Recommended for baking finishes and flow coating.

SHELL TS-28 SOLVENT...a still slower drying aromatic concentrate of medium high solvency. Recommended for baking finishes and flow coating.

Typical properties are given in the booklet shown. Write for a copy.





#### SHELL OIL COMPANY

50 WEST 50TH STREET, NEW YORK 20, NEW YORK 100 BUSH STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 6, CALIFORNIA



#### **Technology**

#### Newsletter

CHEMICAL WEEK May 14, 1960 Two new grades of dimer acid are being commercially produced by Emery Industries, Inc. (Cincinnati.) Empol 1024, for urethane foams, has low monobasic acid content (1% maximum). Empol 1014, said to be the first pure dimer acid offered commercially, permits the formation of long polymer chains with little cross-linking. Because of its high purity, more dimer acid can be used in alkyd resins without gelling, resulting in improved toughness, greater fiexibility.

Add Du Pont to the growing list of auto-exhaust catalyst developers. First reports last week were that Du Pont and Studebaker-Packard Corp. had jointly developed the antismog filter, which would be in production by this fall for some '61 car lines. But Du Pont says its catalyst is a joint research effort of its Industrial and Biochemical Dept. (Belle Works, W.Va.) and the petroleum chemicals division of the Organic Chemicals Dept. (Deepwater Point, N.J.)

After early tests showed the catalyst offered promise, it was turned over to the Automobile Manufacturers Assn., which coordinates research in the auto-exhaust field. AMA farmed out the catalyst to Studebaker-Packard for further testing. Du Pont is now researching exhaust devices that can use the catalyst.

A new way to pipe liquid nitrogen—without insulating the tubing—was revealed last week by The Garrett Corp.'s AiResearch Manufacturing Division of Los Angeles. The technique permits liquid nitrogen to be moved through flexible plastic lines to cool infrared detectors and other electronic equipment; transmission distances up to 25 ft. are possible.

AiResearch didn't discuss details of the technique, on which it has patents pending. But the idea is believed to be similar to the pulse method used by Union Carbide's Linde Co. Slugs of liquid nitrogen are admitted to the transfer line using a timing or pressure-relief valve. As the droplets of nitrogen bounce down the line, some vapor is formed; the vapor acts as insulation for the line. In addition to Linde, which has three other cryogenic cooling systems available, Arthur D. Little, Inc., Perkin-Elmer Corp. and Air Products Inc. are among those offering cryogenic cooling systems. And Battelle Memorial Institute recently embarked on a program to evaluate both established and experimental cooling systems for electronic equipment (CW Technology Newsletter, April 23).

A new series of inorganic glass compositions, some liquid at room temperatures, are looking for uses at Bell Telephone Laboratories (New York). Composed of varying proportions of arsenic, sulfur and bromine, they are relatively stable toward acids, are attacked by alkalis, tend to hydrolize in water. Feature: indexes of refraction range between 1.9 and 2, relatively high for glasses.

#### **Technology**

Newsletter

(Continued)

A new coating material featuring improved protective properties is now available to paper and paperboard coaters. National Starch and Chemical Corp. is offering the material—a polyvinylidene chloride latex—under the name Resyn 3600, will produce the resin at its Meredosia, Ill., plant. Coatings made from the new resin can be applied by high-speed coating equipment, are said to provide paper and paperboard containers with extremely high resistance to moisture vapor transmission and to have good chemical inertness and good oil and grease holdout. National says the new coating system is competitive in cost with polyethylene extrusions or laminations.

Lining corroded pipelines may be an important use for Strubing, Wolverine Tube's new lightwall seamless tubing. It's shipped in flat, ribbon form and inflated at point of use (CW, July 25, '59, p. 104).

Wolverine will field test the idea this week at a major chemical company. Nickel-alloy Strubing will be drawn through a 300-ft. length of corroded caustic pipeline, then inflated to form the lining. Among the questions the test may answer: how long a section of pipe can be lined with a single length of Strubing; whether metal projections at welded joints of the pipeline or in badly corroded areas will mar or puncture the new tubing.

The idea of lining pipelines with more expensive, corrosion-resistant alloy tubing isn't new. But most of the work has been done with new pipe in a shop. For example, Gray Tool Co. (Houston) has been experimentally lining oil field piping with alloy tubing for about five years, has recently shifted to chemical plant pipelines. One problem still not completely solved: lining of elbows.

Water-based linseed oil paint is quietly getting a tryout by several major paintmakers using undisclosed formulations. The paint is for exterior use, reportedly adheres well to chalky surfaces. After exposure, it chalks to renew its surface, remains fresh looking. The research to find suitable linseed oil-water emulsion vehicles is centered at the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture's laboratory at Peoria, Ill., where work on the project is being done at the request of The National Flaxseed Processors Assn.

According to Howard Teeter, who heads oil products investigations at the oilseed crops lab., USDA is using commercially polymerized linseed oil with all three types of commercially available emulsifiers (cationic, anionic and nonionic). Yellowing and mildew inhibition are still problems. However, yellowing is less of a problem with exterior paints, which tend to bleach during use. Zinc oxide, currently used to inhibit mildew, doesn't emulsify satisfactorily.

A new drug to fight pinworm—said to infect 20% of the U.S. population—scored better than 95% cures in clinical trials supervised by the Clinical Investigation Dept. of Parke, Davis (Detroit). One dose of the oral drug, pyrvinium pamoate (Parke, Davis's Povan), reportedly offers an effective cure within one week after it's administered.

# These are HORTONSPHERES

... efficient, economical tanks for the storage of volatile liquids or gases. Thousands of Hortonspheres® have been built since CB&I introduced the design in 1923, each incorporating the latest technological advances. CB&I's research is never-ending—and has provided special storage structures for many leading companies. It can be put to work on your problem, too.

CHICAGO BRIDGE & IRON COMPANY



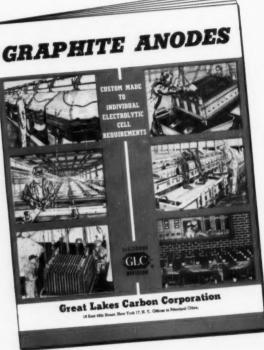
332 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE CHICAGO 4, ILLINOIS

OFFICES AND SUBSIDIARIES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

# GET YOUR FREE COPY LOF THIS INFORMATIVE, ILLUSTRATED

Everyone connected with electrolytic cell operations should have a copy of our new brochure GRAPHITE ANODES. It contains a wealth of useful information.

**BROCHURE** 



Here you will find tables of standard sizes and grades of square and rectangular anodes for diaphragm and mercury cells...reasons why anodes custom made to individual cell requirements are more economical and efficient...a brief review of our special anode production and machining facilities...and an explanation of our technical exchange program which has helped our customers lower cell operating costs.

Write us for a copy of GRAPHITE ANODES— it is yours for the asking.



GREAT LAKES CARBON CORPORATION

18 EAST 48TH STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

#### RESEARCH

#### Researchers' families board plane at Pittsburgh.



Next stop, Carbide's new labs at Tarrytown, N.Y.



### Smoothing the Lab Shift

This week in formally opening its Tarrytown, N.Y., labs, Union Carbide Chemicals Co. marks the successful outcome of a challenging personnel-management job: transferring about 50 individualistic research specialists from four locations to a single spot, and melding them into a cohesive laboratory team. But UCC is quick to admit that, besides foresight, corporate policy, care, personal touches and generosity, it takes a measure of luck

to pull off this kind of a move.

The problems are many: there is the job of picking the staffers, persuading them to make the move, keeping projects going, settling the transferees in the new site. In UCC's case—which typifies both solutions and problems—matters were complicated by an uncertainty about the lab's completion date.

Four to One: The company's transferees were drawn from Pittsburgh,

Pa., Tonawanda, N.Y., South Charleston, W. Va., and Washington, D.C.

Under a plan worked out by Robert Simpson, personnel manager of Carbide Chemicals' marketing division, and Edward Weidlein, assistant director of the firm's labs in Pittsburgh's Mellon Institute (35 came from Pittsburgh), they were moved to Tarrytown. This lab centralizes studies (for technical and customer services) in detergents, urethanes and antifreeze.

Supervisors were given the double job of choosing those to be transferred—and juggling projects to keep them busy until transfer time. Simpson took on the job (during special night meetings in late '58) of explaining the objective of the move to staffers and their wives, outlining real estate prices and other information about the Tarrytown area.

Then, in April '59, the company treated the wives to a company plane trip to the new site, chartered a bus to show them the area. A real estate agent went along to point out houses for sale (most are in the \$22-24,000 bracket). But the company steered clear of specific recommendations, supplied only lists of real estate agents and legal counsel in the area.

Homes on Hand: Carbide's policy is to help transferees dispose of their homes; it buys them at current value or the expected value within a reasonable period of time. This worked out well for those in areas where housing values have not declined (e.g., Pittsburgh), but it was not as helpful to those with homes in a depressed area (Tonawanda). Also helping ease relocation, Carbide offered to grant loans of \$2-3,000.

Despite the range in service and job status of the transferees, Carbide treated all employees equally, with minor exceptions. For example, families having children in senior year at high school were permitted to defer their moves until September. No salary adjustments were made strictly on the basis of the change, although exceptions were made if the transfer also brought increased job responsibility.

Liberality Is No Insurance: But while Carbide feels that its move was a success, some companies with equally liberal policies have struck





Carbide Chemicals' Simpson (left)

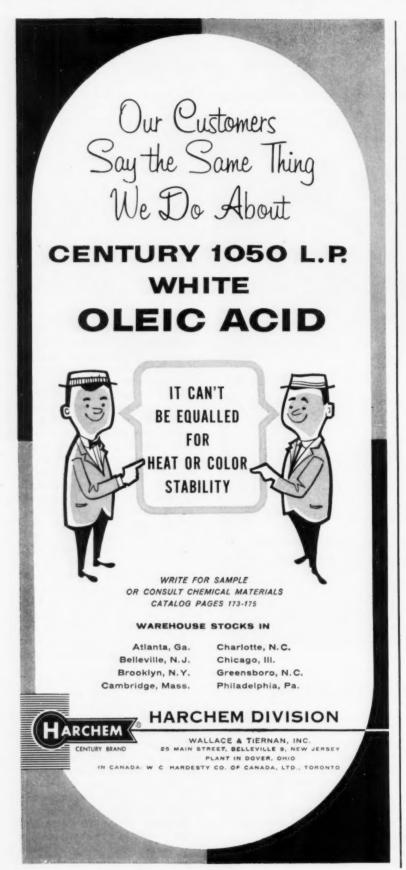
snags. Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing's experience is one example. After 3M acquired several small companies in the New York area recently, it decided to transfer the operations to St. Paul.

Seeking to persuade key technical men in the acquired firms to move, 3M held dinner meetings for them in New York, explained the company's policies and (with the help of movies) the advantages of living in the Minneapolis-St. Paul area. Then 3M flew some of the men out to visit the community. But despite this effort, not many key people decided to make the move.

Detailing future working and living conditions is characteristic of most big companies' policies on transfers. The policy of also giving wives of transferees a preview of prospective new areas is standard for American Oil Co. (Texas City, Tex.), Celanese Corp., Monsanto and Spencer.

Assistance given in actually moving varies, however. For example, if a net loss is incurred in a Spencer employee's sale of his house, the company assists in paying selling and closing costs. But this is only in cases in which the employee has lived in the house for less than five years from the date of employment or his last transfer. The amount of expenses the company will pay decreases with the amount of time he has lived in the house

One Southwest firm-reluctant to





and Weidlein handle moving details.

be identified because its policies may vary from those of its parent companies—will, without charge, advance an employee the amount of money invested in a house (up to \$25,000) until it is sold. The advance must then be repaid. The company will also pay the realty fee that a seller has incurred.

Moving expenses are usually interpreted liberally. American Oil includes expenses for moving animals, such as dogs. Jefferson Chemical will pay for the cost of moving a boat.

Details, Details: Moving into a new lab can involve more than personnel problems, of course. For instance, Parke, Davis & Co.'s recent move from its main laboratories in Detroit to its new, \$13.5-million research facilities in Ann Arbor, Mich., was spread over five months.

Thirty moving vans were used to transfer about 200 tons of equipment of 300 researchers, including 7,000 separate pieces or cartons from 113 laboratories, office areas and a library, and furnishings from 24 rooms containing more than 4,000 animals. The library consisted of 15,000 bound volumes that weighed an estimated 20 tons.

Moves of this magnitude aren't frequently encountered. But large or small, each demands more than broad policy—it also requires close attention to the needs of individuals—if the move is going to be a happy one for all concerned.





A proven, non-heat reactive, oil soluble phenolic resin tackifier...highly compatible with SBR, Acrylonitrile, Butyl, Neoprene and natural rubber.

Catalin Resin 8318 is supplied in an easily used, crushed form and is highly soluble in common solvents such as aromatic hydrocar-

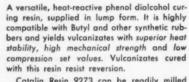
used, crushed form and is highly soluble in common solvents such as aromatic hydrocarbons, ketones and drying oils. It can be milled with the rubber stock used in the production of tires and mechanical goods...or mixed with solvents and rubber for the production of pressure-sensitive cements.

This resin is also available in emulsified form and is designated Catalin Resin 9775

Oil soluble, heat reactive...

# PHENOL DIALCOHOL

RUBBER CURATIVE CATALIN RESIN 9273



Catalin Resin 9273 can be readily milled with the rubber stock or in the compounding of adhesives, mixed with the solvent and premilled rubber. It is soluble in common solvents such as toluene and xylene.

Catalin Resin 9273 is produced with a carefully controlled methylol content, 9.0%-12.0%. Similar formulations with other methylol contents are available.

Catalin Resin 9273 is particularly useful in the production of steam hose, curing bags and bladders, belting for conveyors, tires, gaskets, grommets, cements.

Literature, samples and technical assistance await your request.

Catalin produces . . . et its three strategically located plants in the East, Mid-west and South . . . on almost infinite range of urea, phenalic, cresylic, melamine, resorcinal, and acrylic resin formulations for a wide group wif industries.

In addition to rubber curatives and tackifiers. Catalin also produces one and twostage phenolic and cresylic resin reinforcing agents, modified resins and antioxidents.

# CATALIN CORPORATION OF AMERICA

PLANTS: CALUMET CITY, ILL. . FORDS, N. J. . THOMASVILLE, N. C.

#### RESEARCH

#### Fast Data for Goodyear

Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. is joining the growing list of companies that have set up their own automatically operated centers for the retrieval of research and development information (CW, Feb. 20, p. 75).

Using a system developed by research librarian Leora Straka, Goodyear plans to include references to over 500 technical journals, plus books, reports and other publications. Eventually, the company will include all its own internally generated R&D reports.

IBM punch cards form the heart of the new system. A literature chemist decides what is significant in the article, then codes the cards with up to 25 key terms drawn from a dictionary of more than 100,000 terms.

A new dial board panel, developed by Miss Straka and F. K. Dietzler of the company's development staff, allows a user of the system to simply dial the codes corresponding to the type of information he wants. The cards are delivered automatically. No more than one "false drop" (unwanted card) in 10,000 is expected from the new system.

#### EXPANSION

- Parke, Davis & Co. has dedicated its new, \$13.5-million laboratories (see p. 105) at Ann Arbor, Mich. Already in full operation, the new buildings contain 250,000 sq. ft. of floor space, more than doubling the company's research area.
- Visco Products Co., division of Nalco Chemical Co., is starting construction of a new, \$750,000 officelaboratory building at its present plant site in Sugar Land, Tex.
- Nearly 10,000 sq. ft. will be added to the research center of American Can Co.'s Canco Division at Barrington, Ill.
- An industrial atomic energy research center is being planned for the Cape Cod area of Massachusetts. The center would be privately financed under lease contracts with nuclear research and public utility firms.
- Western Kraft Corp. has completed a container and pulp-paper development laboratory at its mill in Albany, Ore.
- Food Machinery and Chemical Corp. will begin construction this

# **Textile Technology in Chemical Engineering**

# Filters and their Fabric requirements

Experienced engineers recognize that in filtration the varying requirements of pressure, vacuum and gravity filters necessarily affect the type of filter cloth to be used.

In pressure filtration, the slurry is forced through the filter medium under pressure, with the obvious implication that the filter fabric must have adequate mechanical strength and durability to withstand the force.

The plate and frame press, probably the most universally used, demands particularly tough fabrics. Because the filter chambers are formed by alternate plates and frames, the filter cloth must have adequate gasketing properties. Scraping off of the filter cake when the press is opened is a severe test of the filter cloth, and is a compelling reason for abrasion resistance.

Fabrics for recessed-plate pressure filters, in which intervening frames are not present, require exceptionally high flex and abrasion resistance because the cloth must be tightly bolted to angular plate surfaces.

Vacuum drum filters can generally employ lighter weight fabrics than pressure filters. Dimensional stability, however, is necessary to prevent cloth from pulling away from drum edges, or from ripping under the strain of shrinkage around the circumference.

While gravity filters use media of various types, cloth may often be the answer.

To get complete information about filter fabrics, make sure you consult a specialist. The specialists who distribute Wellington Sears filter fabrics are fully equipped to help you select the medium that best answers your problems. Behind them, they have our 114 years of experience in providing quality fabrics to industry. For distributors' names, and a handy information booklet, "Filter Fabric Facts," write Dept. M-5.



# Wellington Sears Company

**FIRST In Fabrics For Industry** 

Wellington Sears Company, 111 West 40th Street, New York 18, N.Y.

Akron · Atlanta · Boston · Chicago · Dallas · Detroit · Los Angeles

Philadelphia · San Francisco

summer of the first phase of a new research and engineering center. The 40,000-sq. ft. initial phase will be located in Santa Clara, Calif., adjacent to the San Jose facilities of the company's central engineering laboratories.

 Borden Chemical Co. is adding a product development laboratory to its Springfield, Ore., plant.

 Rayonier Inc., chemical cellulose producer, will spend \$400,000 for a 10,000-sq.ft. addition to its Whippany, N.J., research center.

 Construction of a \$50,000 research facility at Continental Oil Co.'s Ponca City, Okla., plant is under way.
 The new unit is for evaluating plasticizers and other products used in plastics.

• A new food research building has been dedicated at Cornell University's New York State Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva, N.Y. (Annual budget of the station is \$1.5 million.) Included are chemical, radiation, and bacteriological laboratories; equipment for studies on evaporating, filtering, drum drying, clarifying, flash freezing, essence recovery, dehydration, centrifuging, and spray drying.

### PRODUCTS

Itch Easer: A new parenteral steroid for use in veterinary medicine to relieve dermatoses, arthritides and related disorders is offered by E. R. Squibb & Sons under the tradename Vetalog. It is an aqueous suspension of triamcinolone acetonide.

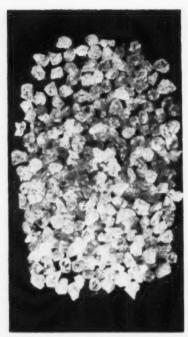
New Foils: Titanium tritide foils are newly available from United States Radium Corp. (Morristown, N.J.) for use as ionization sources, beta supplies for nuclear batteries, beam targets in neutron generators, and in gas chromatography.

Indium Entry: For forming alloy junctions in germanium transistors and diodes, 99.9995%-pure indium spheres are now being produced by Accurate Specialties, Inc. (37-11 57th St., Woodside 77, N.Y.).

**Diamond Maker:** Norton Co. (Worcester, Mass.) has made synthetic diamonds experimentally, applied for patents on its method. It has no plans for commercial production.



NEW NATURAL DIAMONDS are 'bulky,' boost cutting speeds 50%.



GE's SYNTHETIC DIAMONDS, also bulky, are tailored to compete.

# Diamonds Clash Over Cutting Jobs

The battle for industrial diamond markets waxes hotter. To counter the threat from synthetic diamonds, De Beers Consolidated Mines (Johannesburg, S. Africa) is this week offering experimental quantities of selected natural diamond particles for metal-bonded cutting wheels.

The selection process—which De Beers says it will share with "anyone else seriously in the business"—screens out thin, weak particles, leaves "chunky" ones, which have better resistance to abrasion and are held more firmly in metal-bonded matrices. Use of the new particles increases diamond saw and wheel cutting rates 50%, the firm claims.

Meanwhile General Electric's Metallurgical Products Dept. (Detroit) has trotted out a new grade of synthetic diamond for metal-bonded wheels that also eliminates jagged and irregular particles.

GE claims that the new product is a different type of diamond crystal than has been previously offered—that its diamond-making process can be tailored to turn out any kind of industrial diamond required. The new particles are blocky-shaped single crystals ranging in color from light

green to dark grays and black.

And, at the recent American Society of Tool and Manufacturing Engineers tool show in Detroit, the Industrial Diamond Division of Engelhard Hanovia, Inc., disclosed a reverse twist on this diamond trend. The division's newly commercial "SND" (for selected natural diamond) consists of predominantly needle-like or thin, flat plates instead of De Beers' blocky particle shapes. (De Beers also supplies Hanovia's diamonds.)

The new Hanovia diamonds are said to be at least 30% more efficient than conventional diamond grit for certain operations in the grinding of cemented carbides. They were developed for use in resin-bonded grinding wheels, and are made by special techniques for crushing bort (material consisting of imperfectly crystallized or coarse diamonds) at Hanovia's Newark, N.J., plant.

Because of their shape, SND particles are said to be held more firmly in the resin bond than are conventional particles. They also break down gradually and evenly, provide more cutting edges per carat—according to Hanovia—than conventional diamonds.



# New Polyox water-soluble resins give toiletries that creamy-smooth feel

Polyox resins add a pleasing lubricity to facial and hand creams . . . brushless shaving creams . . . lotions and other toiletries. In toothpastes, they give a desirable "mouth feel."

You can choose from a wide range of viscosities with Polyox resins. In three grades, they have molecular weights ranging from several hundred thousand to over six million. Truckload quantities of Polyox resins are available now—as are samples for laboratory projects and evaluation.

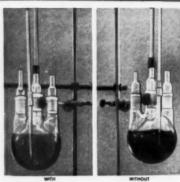
A Technical Representative in the Carbide office nearest you can give you more information on Polyox resins. He can suggest starting formulations, and supply price and shipping information. For a new technical bulletin listing grades, properties, and numerous applications, write Dept. H, Union Carbide Chemicals Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

POLYOX and UNION CARBIDE are registered trade marks

# UNION CARBIDE CHEMICALS COMPANY



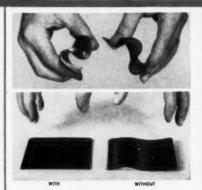
# Monsanto Task Force Chemicals...



Toluenesulfonic Acid

STRONG ACID CATALYST GIVES
"CLEAN," EASILY CONTROLLED
ESTERIFICATION REACTIONS WITH
HIGH YIELDS

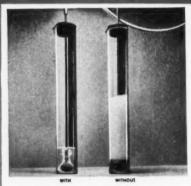
Organic reactions requiring a strong acid catalyst use TSA to produce higher yields with fewer side reactions. TSA virtually eliminates the charring and degradation products caused by oxidizing mineral acid catalysts such as sulfuric. Monsanto TSA has an exceptionally high purity and is the lightest in color of any produced commercially—has proved outstanding for making phenol formaldehyde and alkyd resins. It can also serve in the production of phthalate esters, epoxy resin varnishes, monoglycerides, polyvinyl acetate and similar esterifications. For example, nitrile esterifications (actually a two-step process involving alcoholysis) proceed more cleanly with higher yields and produce esters of better quality when catalyzed by TSA. Examples of the improved technique are reported in the Journal of Organic Chemistry, 23, 1225 (1958).



Elastopar

CUTS PROCESSING TIME AND TEMPERATURE TO PUT SPRINGY LIFE INTO BUTYL RUBBER

In most butyl compounds a small amount of ELASTOPAR will boost resilience, vastly increase modulus, raise abrasion resistance, improve low-temperature flexibility, greatly increase electrical resistivity, reduce cold-flow of uncured stocks and lower Mooney viscosity. In rubber products subject to rapid flexing (such as vibration dampening motor mounts) butyl with ELASTOPAR shows much less heat build-up. Yet ELASTOPAR does not change hardness, affect cure or increase the normal time or temperatures of mixing. It eliminates the need for special heat treatment of the stock, making butyl products lower cost than ever. Now manufacturers can take full advantage of butyl's superior impermeability to gases, electrical properties, low initial cost, tear strength, and resistance to weather, heat aging, ozone and oxidizing acids.



Defoamer PC-1344

CONTROLS IN-PROCESS FOAMING
OF ORGANIC LIQUIDS AND
INCREASES REACTOR CAPACITY

A non-metallic complex polymer, PC-1344 eliminates waste space allowed for foaming in the reactorpermits faster through-put and eliminates troubles in processing with many aliphatic or aromatic reactants. It tolerates up to 1.5% water, is increasingly efficient as acidity increases. Concentrations range from a few ppm to 0.50% depending on the process materials. In processing of wax, it eliminates the foaming, controls "bubbles" in wax coatings, promotes better leveling. Wax-coating machine speeds can be increased greatly. In alkyd processing, it controls foaming in the resin kettles and often helps reduce the cook time. PC-1344 is also used in various stages of refining, as an additive in petroleum products, and in the chlorination of hydrocarbons. Coatings manufacturers add a few ppm to the finished product to keep lacquers and varnishes from bubbling when sprayed or brushed.

# Mission today: FASTER,

# MONSANTO CAN PUT A WHOLE TASK FORCE OF CHEMICAL "PROCESSING AIDS" AT YOUR COMMAND

Catalysts, defoamers, shortstoppers, activators, accelerators—one of Monsanto's chemical processing aids may well be the "stimulant" to make your process go smoother, faster, more profitably. Many of them will improve product properties, as well. Turn over in your mind the six processing aids you

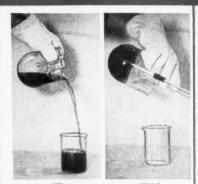
see here. Consider how their chemistry can contribute to your plant's productivity. For more details, use the convenient coupon. Want to make an immediate evaluation? Write on your company letterhead to: Monsanto Chemical Company, Task Force Chemicals, "Processing Aids B-1," St. Louis 66, Missouri.



Biphenyl

SPEEDS UNIFORM DYEING OF POLYESTER FIBERS, YARNS, OR FABRICS

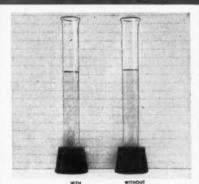
Hard-to-dye polyester fibers take deeper, more level coloring faster when biphenyl is used in the dye bath. The presence of biphenyl increases the diffusion rate of both disperse- and azoic-type dyes. The biphenyl apparently acts as a "carrier" or dyeing accelerator-deep shades and level dyeing can be achieved with dye bath tempera-tures in the range of 85° C, eliminating the need to run the dye bath in the range of 110°-130° C. Biphenyl appears to step up the rate of dye diffusion into the polyester fiber: the effect is to accelerate the rate of absorption. As little as 6% biphenyl on the dye weight in a 30:1 dye bath promotes this faster dyeing for deep shades and improved leveling. Currently used by a number of major dyers, biphenyl may also prove helpful in promoting the more uniform coloring of polyesters used for making fiber glass building panels and resin-faced concrete blocks.



Benthal

"SHORTSTOP" SLOWS VISCOSITY BUILD-UP AND CONTROLS ACIDITY OF ALKYD AND POLYESTER RESINS

A molecular chain "stopper," BEN-THAL modifies the internal crosslinking of reactive dibasic acids and develops a degree of internal plasticizing in the products. In resin cooking, BENTHAL helps you reduce the acid value and complete esterification before excessively high viscosity develops and gelation occurs. As a laboratory example of the effect of BENTHAL: a 33 % linseed oil-modified alkyd cooked at 430° F. reaches the gel stage in 49 minutes with an acid number (on the solids) of 60. With 10% of the dibasic acid replaced by BENTHAL, the resin does not gel for 75 minutes of cook time, shows an acid number of 30, BENTHAL serves to reduce the inprocess viscosity of straight alkyds, oil-modified alkyds, and polyesters. It also improves their durability. alkali and water resistance, and gloss.



# Triphenyl Phosphite

SPEEDS UP ESTERIFICATIONS. GUARDS AGAINST DISCOLORATION, CHELATES HAZE-FORMING CALCIUM, LITHIUM, MANGANESE

Triphenyl phosphite, in low concentrations (0.10%-0.30%), retards darkening during cooking of alkyds, unsaturated polyesters for glass laminates, saturated polyesters for urethane foams, or terminated polyesters for "permanent" type plasticizers. In combination with barium soaps and epoxidized compounds, it synergizes the combination to produce an excellent vinyl stabilizer system which, at levels of 0.5-1.0%, gives optimum heat and light stability. Triphenyl phosphite also acts as a metal-scavenger. In processes using calcium, lithium, or manganese catalysts, it chelates small amounts of haze-forming metal to keep the final product clear and cloud-free without filtering. Its newest most provocative use, predicted from established activity with high molecular weight alcohols, is to speed up simple esterifications of less complex, lower alcohols.

# EASIER PROCESSING



### · For more details, use handy coupon · ·

Please send more information about:

- TOLUENESULFONIC ACID
- T ELASTOPAR
- DEFOAMER PC-1344
- M BIPHENYL
- T BENTHAL

TRIPHENYL PHOSPHITE

Monsanto Chemical Company

Task Force Chemicals, "Processing Aids B-1" St. Louis 66, Missouri

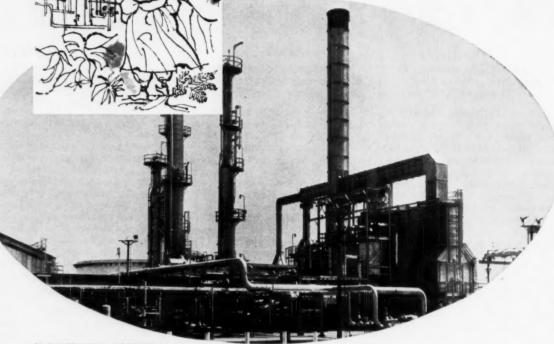
Company\_

Address\_ City\_

R BENTHAL, ELASTOPAR: Monsanto T.M.'s, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



\*'62 could be the year for you



\*A SUBSTANTIAL INCREASE IN PROCESS CAPACITY will be needed by 1962, according to reliable estimates...
NOW is the time to start your planning!

# PROCON Incorporated

1111 MT. PROSPECT ROAD. DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

PROCON INTERNATIONAL S.A.
PROCON (CANADA) LIMITED, TORONTO 18,
ONTARIO, CANADA

PROCON (GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED, LONDON, W. C. 2, ENGLAND

PROCON PTY. LIMITED, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
PROCOFRANCE S. A. R. L., PARIS, FRANCE

PROCOFRANCE S. A. R. L., PARIS, FRANCE
PROCON LIMITADA, SAO PAULO, BRAZIL
VICAPROCON, S. A., CARACAS, VENEZUELA



WORLD-WIDE CONSTRUCTION FOR THE PETROLEUM, PETROCHEMICAL, AND CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

# STAMP OF CHARACTER-YOURS!

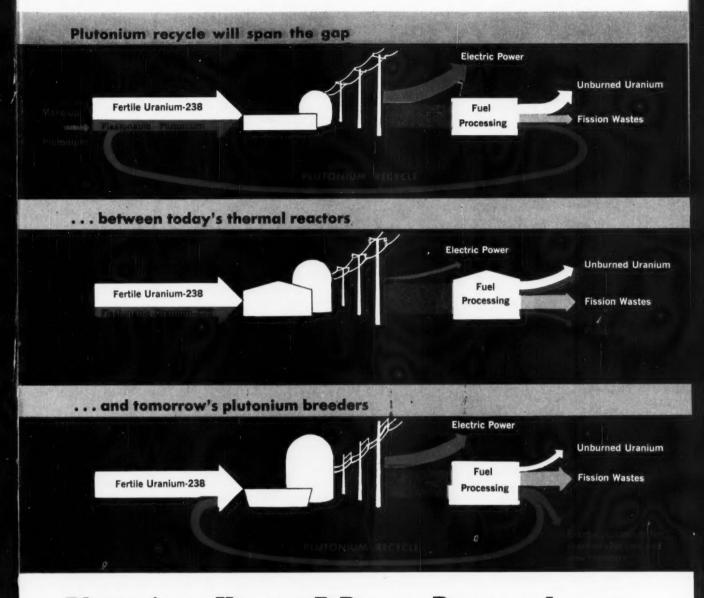
As personal as your signature! As individual as you! That's the kind of plant you get when you entrust the construction to Procon.

Process designs, flow charts, piping designs, plot plans, all take shape under the hands of skilled designers and construction-wise engineers. These men make the job as distinctively yours as your portrait!

At home or abroad, for petroleum, petrochemical or chemical processing, creative construction by Procon is your assurance of a plant built as you want it, to operate exactly as specified.

Before you plan for your next expansion or plant improvement program, consult Procon.

# ENGINEERING



# Plutonium: Key to A-Power Preparedness

Although commercial nuclear power generation is still in its infancy the experts are already planning for the time when this robust infant's appetite will exceed available supplies of natural fuel.

At the heart of this long-range preparedness project is the Plutonium Recycle Program (PRP) now being readied for startup this summer at the Atomic Energy Commission's Hanford, Wash., labs (CW, April 23, p. 74). Private firms engaged in,

or planning, commercial nuclear fuel production will be closely watching the chemical processing portion of PRP.

The outcome of this program will likely set the pattern for the commercial production of plutonium fuels. And it may also affect current fuel processing operations by pointing up desirable modifications needed to permit interchangeable use of conventional enriched-uranium and newer plutonium fuels.

Present plans call for the use of existing Hanford facilities for PRTR fuel processing. However, construction of a fuels-recycle pilot plant (FRPP) has been requested to accommodate chemical processing and disposal of partly decontaminated material.

Initial processing is scheduled for late next year, after the initial 36 plutonium-aluminum alloys elements have been irradiated to about 50% burnout. The work will be done in



# THE PENNSYLVANIA PLAN: 100% financing for your new plant

Complete financing for Lease-Purchase of a new plant is available in labor-surplus areas of Pennsylvania through combined efforts of lending institutions, non-profit community organizations and the Pennsylvania Industrial Development Authority. Interest as low as 2%, with deferred amortization, can be applied on up to one-half of total plant cost.

100% financing is also available in other areas of the State, provided by community organizations, banks, insurance companies and other sources. You select the community you want. You specify plant construction details or choose one of several plant "shells" now being readied for completion.

100% Financing at a Glance . . . Industrial Plant Construction Costs Subscribed by local non-profit community sponsored builder-20% owner corporations. 2nd Mortgage Loan, Pennsylvania Industrial Development 30% Authority. 1st Mortgage Loan obtained from banks, insurance companies and similar lending institutions. 50% Total financing, secured through local subscriptions and mortgage loans, without cash investment by 100% the manufacturer.



et, or for details on 100% fine write or call:

Pennsylvania Department of Commerce South Office Building 195 State Street, Harrisburg, Pa, Phone: CEdar 4-2912

O

### ENGINEERING

Plutonium recovery will begin with the selective dissolution of the Zircaloy-2 fuel cladding in ammonium fluoride and ammonium nitrate. The core material will then be dissolved in nitric acid and passed through the

the Redox plant at the Hanford site.

Redox hexone solvent extraction cycle. The decontaminated plutonium nitrate product will subsequently be converted into a suitable form for refabrica-

tion into fuel elements.

Basing expectations on lab studies of anion exchange for the recovery of highly purified and decontaminated plutonium, GE researchers look for no complications. Results indicate that (1) plutonium can be completely decontaminated by two cycles of anion exchange, incorporating fluoride washing; (2) Permutit SK resin (20-50 mesh) is satisfactory for material receiving radiation dosages up to 4-108 roentgens; (3) a sparation factor of 108 can be obtained in a single anion-exchange cycle when the ratio of uranium to plutonium in the feed is 300 to 1.

A pyrochemical technique - the salt-cycle process - is also believed to hold considerable promise for PRP processing. This method involves dissolving uranium oxide in molten potassium-sodium chloride eutectic under the influence of chlorine or phosgene gas to produce uranyl chloride. Plutonium content may then be separated by filtration or other phase separation techniques. Zinc reduction or electrolytic processing converts the uranyl chloride in the molten salt into reusable uranium dioxide.

Entire Package: The goal of PRP is the development, demonstration and optimization of the technology and economics of using plutonium fuels in thermal heterogeneous power reactors. These are the reactors that consume fissionable uranium-235 and which are expected to be most widely used for commercial power generation in the next few decades. In contrast, breeder reactors, which produce more fissionable material than they consume, are expected to become the dominant type during the next century.

The primary incentives for plutonium recycle depend on the economics of fissionable fuels supply and demand. In the face of the present abundance of enriched uranium and the relatively small requirements of

existing and planned power reactors, the incentive is limited by the comparative costs of plutonium recycle vs. other types of fuel cycles. But the foreseeable need for ever-increasing quantities of nuclear-derived energy (see CW Report, p. 63) lends added weight to the plutonium side of the economic scale.

For one thing, plutonium recycle permits recovery of up to four times the energy currently being realized from a given quantity of uranium. When only uranium-235 is "burned," only 3.6x1011 Btu. of the total available in a ton of natural uranium oxide (5.9x1013) can be utilized. In a recent report on breeder reactors (Nucleonics, February, p. 60), William Ergen of Oak Ridge National Laboratory estimated that at least 20% of the nonfissionable uranium-238 must be burned if the uranium recoverable at today's prices is to contribute as much energy as U.S. fossil fuel reserves.

A further consideration of plutonium recycle is its shorter-range impact on fuel-cycle costs of thermal reactors. The ability to use plutonium as an alternate for enriched uranium would reduce dependence on the costly gaseous diffusion process required for separation of uranium isotopes. And because all uraniumburning reactors produce plutonium, together with other gross-fission products, the upgrading of this by-product to fuel status could enhance the economic attractiveness of reactor concepts in which the net cost of power is affected by plutonium credit.

Divide and Conquer: To solve the many diverse, but interrelated, problems of plutonium recycle, the Hanford Atomic Products Operation (operated for AEC by General Electric Co.) has divided the project into a number of subprograms. This will bring into play many existing Hanford facilities, plus several new ones designed specifically to meet PRP needs. Some highlights of the sub-

- Fuel-cycle analysis utilizing specially developed programing codes for computer studies of such factors as fuel costs and plutonium values based on inventory, burnup, composition and fabrication cost.
- Recycle physics exploring the data needed to predict the behavior of plutonium-bearing fuels in

Another Sinclair First-

# 9%+ PROPYLENE IN OUANTITY

Now you can get 99% + propylene in quantity. This high purity material - essential to polypropylene manufacture - is available in commercial volume. Whatever your needs - cylinder, transport or tank car - Sinclair can make prompt shipments.

Take advantage of this new high quality product. It's free from harmful impurities. Write or call us for complete information and samples.



Subsidiary of Sinclair Oil Corporation • 600 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 20, N.Y. • CI 6-3600



# CuSO<sub>4</sub>



# COPPERSULFATE

Tennessee Corporation mines Copper and converts it to Copper Sulfate at Copperhill, Tennessee. It is offered in powdered form as well as Large, Medium, Industrial, Granular and Snow Crystals.

Users who require very high uniformity and purity, but at a competitive price, specify Tennessee Copper Sulfate.

For complete listing of our products see our inserts in CHEMICAL WEEK BUYERS' GUIDE, Poges 173-176 or CHEMICAL MATERIALS CATALOG, Pages 551-554.

For further information, phone, write or wire.



TENNESSEE CORPORATION
612-629 Grant Building, Atlanta 3, Georgia



### ENGINEERING

light-water, heavy-water, organic-liquid and graphite-moderated systems.

• Plutonium fuels development—concentrating on the processing of fuel materials and on fuel element fabrication. A key facility for this subprogram is the plutonium fabrication pilot plant that went into operation last July. It features a wide variety of equipment specially designed for handling toxic materials.

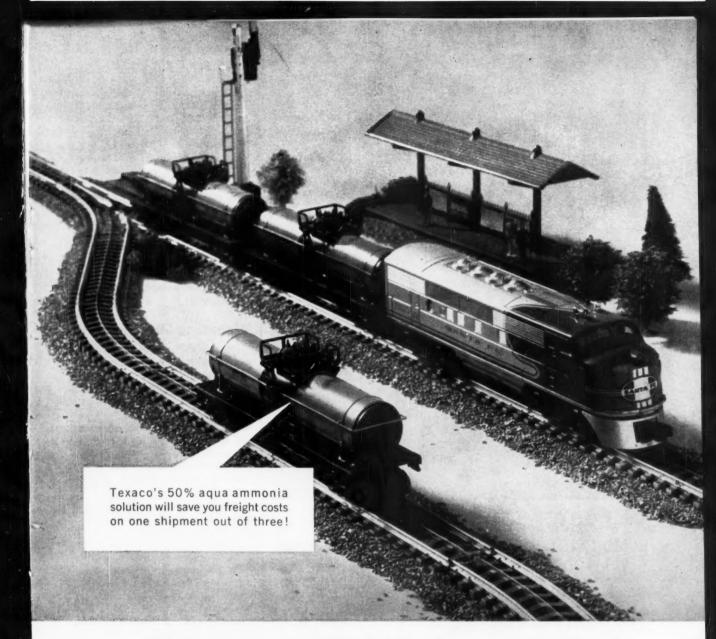
• Uranium fuels development studying the technology and operational limits of ceramic fuels (primarily, but not exclusively, uranium dioxide types) with an eye to designs and processes that can be translated to plutonium fuels development.

• The plutonium recycle test reactor (PRTR) will be used for irradiation testing of fuel, production of pilot-plant quantities of material for reprocessing and fabrication and to provide data vital to economic and engineering studies. Essentially, it's a 70-megawatt (thermal), pressurized-tube reactor using heavy water as moderator, reflector and primary coolant. Steam produced by secondary heat exchange with light water will be condensed and wasted to the Columbia River.

Spanning the Gap: Chances are that plutonium recycle will be an important technique during the inevitable transition from thermal power reactors to breeding types of the future. For one thing, it will assure a continuing supply of fissionable fuel for thermal systems that are still economically operable when low-cost uranium-235 become scarce. Without such assurance, future generations of thermal reactors might face serious economic limitations - such as dependence on high-cost uranium from marginal reserves or shortened depreciation periods due to lack of a fissionable fuel.

Plutonium recycle reactors may also contribute to the development of the breeder systems on which they must eventually rely for fuel. Computer studies at Hanford indicate that a 40% reduction in doubling time (the time required for a breeder to produce an excess of fissionable material equal to its own requirements) may be possible for a plutonium fast breeder coupled to a high-conversion thermal reactor.

How Much, How Soon? Atomic experts disagree on just how soon



# Don't pay freight on water when you buy ammonia!

When you buy Texaco's new 50% aqua ammonia solution instead of the standard 29.4% solution you get the equivalent of free freight charges on one shipment out of three!

Texaco's new 50% NH<sub>3</sub> solution gives you 57% more ammonia than the same volume of regular 29.4% solution. You save shipping costs on one tank car out of three.

When 50% solution arrives at your plant, you can dilute it to 29.4% without additional investment in handling equipment.

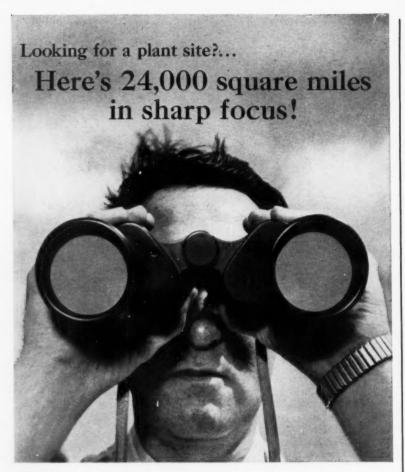
Only Texaco offers you this saving! For more information on this ammonia solution or any other high-quality Texaco petrochemical, call or write Texaco Inc., Petrochemical Sales Division, 332 South Michigan

Avenue, Chicago, Ill., or 135 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York.

Tune In: Texaco Huntley-Brinkley Report, Mon. Through Fri.-NBC-TV

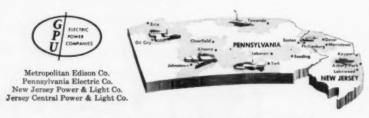


TEXACO PETROCHEMICALS: Aqua ammonia, anhydrous ammonia, nitrogen solutions, diisobutylene, odorless mineral spirits, naphthenic acid, propylene tetramer and rust inhibitors.



# GPU Site Service gives you a detailed look at plant locations in Pennsylvania and New Jersey.

GPU Site-Service offers you one central source for complete information on selected locations in this area. A letter or a phone call, listing your requirements, will promptly bring pictures, plans and specifications as well as detailed reports on transportation facilities, utilities, water, labor, taxes and other services. Many communities have an available building or an industrial park, some offer complete financing or lease-back plans. Let GPU Site-Service help you get a close-up view of availabilities in this prime industrial area. This service is entirely without charge, and your request for information will be kept strictly confidential.



# GENERAL PUBLIC UTILITIES CORPORATION

Att: Wm. J. Jamieson, Area Development Director, Dept. CW-5 67 Broad St., New York 4, N. Y. WHitehall 3-5600

## ENGINEERING

fuel breeding will become an economic necessity. Reason: as in the case of fossil fuels, continuing exploration is uncovering new reserves faster than the old ones are being depleted. However, the steady annual increase in energy requirements is fair warning that reserves will reach a peak and start to decline in the still distant — but foreseeable — future.

Allowing for the time-consuming job of developing and demonstrating a new reactor concept, the experts agree there's no time like the present to start solving the problems of tomorrow's reactors and fuel-processing technology.

# Wringing Out Gasoline

One of the petroleum industry's latest innovations, gasoline recovery from natural gas by dry-bed adsorption, is moving into large-scale operation at Grand Cheniere, La. CATC (an organization formed by Cities Service, Atlantic Refining, Tidewater Oil, and Continental Oil) is currently recovering 1,000 bbls./day of gasoline and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) from 175 million cu.ft. of off-shore natural gas.

This new unit is the logical outgrowth of a recent trend in natural gas production: producers' use of regenerative desiccant dryers to recover trace amounts of gasoline from their gas streams. Originally, these dryers were used on the tail-ends of processing units to guarantee the bone-dry product gas. Normally, they consist of two tanks used alternately for adsorbing liquids — during off-stream time, the unit is regenerated with heat from low-pressure steam coils. They were usually designed and sold as completely automatic, package units

Then, natural gas producers found that by decreasing the regeneration cycle from 8-12 hours to 15-30 minutes they could use the package dryers to recover gasoline from their natural gas streams. Since the units were simple and automatic, they could be installed at the gas compression stations and handled by the compressor operators. The liquid products recovered from these units generally were stabilized in a self-refluxing distillation tower that needed no operating control.

The use and economic limits of

# a new source for... propylene oxide propylene glycol polypropylene glycols...

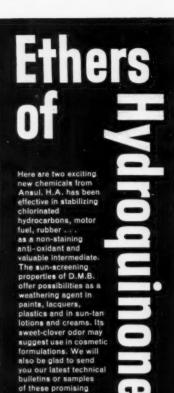
Olin Mathieson is now offering propylene products from extensive new facilities being completed at the Doe Run plant in Kentucky. Propylene Oxide—starting point for the manufacture of propylene glycol and other derivatives. Propylene Glycol—with proved applications in the manufacture of cellophane, for keeping tobacco moist, in food, beverages, drugs, polyester

resins, cosmetics and plasticizers. Polypropylene Glycols—used to make foams for crash pads, for garments, refrigeration insulation and to strengthen construction between sheets of aluminum in air frames.

For complete information on the new Olin Mathieson propylene polyols—or helpful technical assistance, write to Olin Mathieson.



ETHYLENE OXIDE • ETHYLENE GLYCOLS • POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS • PROPYLENE OXIDE • PROPYLENE GLYCOLS POLYPROPYLENE GLYCOLS • ETHANOLAMINES • GLYCOL ETHERS • SURFACTANTS • ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE





REFRIGERATION PRODUCTS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

Physical Properties	H. A. para	D. M. E
Compound	Methyoxy Phenol	Dimethox Benzen
Chemical Formula	CH3OCaH4OH	CeHe(OCHs
Molecular Weight	124.13.	138.1
Boiling Point °C		
760 mm, Hg	243°.	213
100 mm, Hg		140
50 mm, Hg		
10 mm, Hg	126°.	89
Melting Point °C	53°.	56
Density gms./ml. (65°C)	1.1106.	1.029
Solubility		
(25°C in gms./100		
gms, solvent)		
Water	4.1.	Insolub
Benzene		
Acetone	426.0.	233.
Ethyl Acetate	245.0.	
Alcohol	456,0.	33.
Color	Tan to white.	
Odor		
ANSUL CHEMICAL COMP	ANY . MARINET	F WISCONS

### ENGINEERING

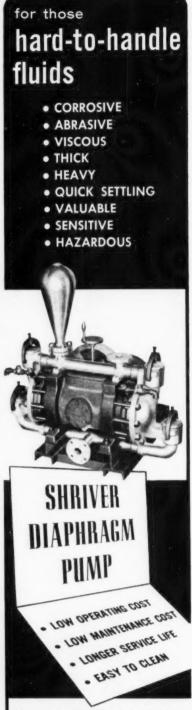
these simple units were described last month in two papers presented at the Natural Gasoline Assn. of America conference in Houston. H. Halff (Texaco, Inc.) explained how his company used them to recover 35-150 bbls./day of 12-lb. vapor-pressure gasoline from gases with a gasoline content of 0.4 gal./1,000 cu.ft. or less. E. O. Patterson, Jr. (Pan American Petroleum Corp.), said a dry desiccant unit recovered liquid product worth \$2.84/bbl., at a cost of 39¢/bbl., from a gas stream containing 0.137 gal./-1,000 cu.ft.

The new CATC unit's approach to the technique is more complicated. Employing eight 20-ft. adsorption towers, it separates two liquid products. First, four towers containing silica-gel recover the gasoline from the gases, then the last four towers adsorb LPG with activated carbon. Products are about 400 bbls./day of gasoline, and 600 bbls. LPG. An added twist: in this unit's regeneration system, hot gases are used instead of the usual low-pressure steam coils.

Although the dry desiccant adsorption technique is already three years old, it still has ample room for growth. A CHEMICAL WEEK survey shows that about 100 dry desiccant units are now in operation in eastern Texas and along the Gulf Coast. Yet, despite the large number of units, oil industry experts estimate that only one-third of the country's natural gas is currently being treated, and that about 10 billion cu.ft./day remain to be processed. This represents a vast source of valuable petroleum products for which the unit at Grand Cheniere is a pioneer prospector.

# Solids Sampling

Sturtevant Mill Co. (Boston) has developed a continuous sampling system said to avoid the usual problems of bulk-sampling solids. Part of an in-sequence conveyor-fed rotary crusher, the sampler takes 5% of a total flow of 1/4 in. lumps and feeds them into a crusher, which grinds them to 8 mesh. Then a second sampler selects 5% of the 8-mesh material and returns the rest to the main body of solids. The resulting 0.25% sample is representative of the total bulk. Although the process was developed for handling coal, it is adaptable to other solids.

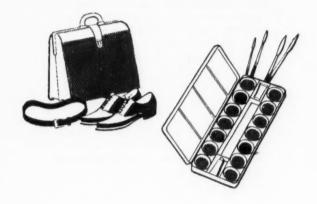


Thousands of Shriver pumps handling materials that clog or wear out other pumps all too quickly have proved their amazing service economy record. It will pay you to get Bulletin 148.

T. SHRIVER & CO., Inc. 846 Hamilton St., Harrison, N. J.

# Wyandotte PLURACOLS

have scores of applications







...can you make use of these polyglycols?

If your product or process can be improved with polyglycols . . . be sure to evaluate Wyandotte's Pluracol\* series.

You have a broad range of physical forms and molecular weights to choose from. There are four solid, and six liquid grades in the PLURACOL E series of poly*ethylene* glycols. The PLURACOL P series of poly*propylene* glycols includes four liquid grades.

In function . . . the PLURACOL polyglycols can be lubricants, softeners, solvents, plasticizers, humectants, binders, emulsifiers, defoamers, antidusting agents, surface-active agents, dispersing agents.

In application . . . they can frequently improve textiles, rubber, paper, paint, printing inks, pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, petroleum products, brake fluids, urethane foams.

They are chemical intermediates in forming mono and diesters, ethers, acetals, amines, amides, and thioethers. These lists are far from complete even now, and new applications for the PLURACOL polyglycols are continually being found. If you have not evaluated them . . . write, detailing your requirements, and we'll forward samples and data. If you wish to explore new applications for the PLURACOLS . . . let us work with you. Contact: Wyandotte Chemicals Corporation, Department 787-W, Wyandotte, Mich. Offices in principal cities.

\*PLURACOL® is Wyandotte's registered trademark for its polyoxyalkylene glycols.



Wyandotte CHEMICALS

MICHIGAN ALKALI DIVISION

Pacing Progress with Creative Chemistry

# **Look how these 11 industries** are making better products with

Is there an idea here for you

### PAINT

Many of the top-quality vinyl paints in the fast-growing latex paint market are based on Du Pont "Elvacet". Reason: it's an All-Purpose vehicle-good for exteriors, interiors and primers-that costs less than other types of water-base paint vehicles. It has excellent mechanical stability, borax tolerance and good film-forming properties.

"Elvacet" base paints are quick-drying. easy to apply and clean up, mildew- and blister-resistant, and leave no odor. In addition, "Elvacet" brings you 12 years of Du Pont experience in formulating long-lasting, goodlooking, low-cost vinyl latex paints.

### PAPER

"Elvanol" is applied to paperboard for glossink printing, it upgrades grease resistance of glassine paper, and its strong binding power helps improve pigmented coatings. "Elvacet" is used to produce high-quality greaseproof coatings for paper - either off-machine or onmachine during the papermaking operation. This is why mills throughout the country are coating and sizing paper with "Elvacet" and "Elvanol" to improve product quality.

### ADHESIVES

"Elvacet" and "Elvanol" can work together or alone to produce a wide range of adhesives: from high wet-strength adhesives for beer, vegetable and fruit cartons to remoistenable adhesives for packages and envelopes. "Elvacet" and "Elvanol" adhere well to film, cloth, leather, wood, ceramics and many other materials. Both find use as binders in such applications as the manufacture of nonwoven fabrics and ribbons, and catalyst pellets.

### CHEMICAL

"Elvanol" reacts with aldehydes to form polyvinvl acetals and is used as a non-ionic surfactant and protective colloid in the preparation of stable, high-solid polyvinyl acetate emulsions. "Elvanol" also is used to disperse oils, waxes, plasticizers and resins.

### TEXTILES

"Elvanol" has many advantages as a warp size: it's strong, noncorrosive, does not spoil, can be desized with hot water, and has an extremely low BOD. "Elvanol" also modifies thermosetting resins in "wash 'n wear" fabrics. "Elvacet", as a textile finish, imparts stiffness and hand to a variety of fabrics.

### FILMS

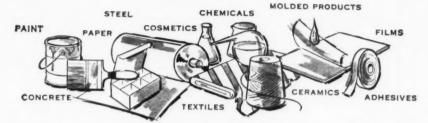
Films made from "Elvanol" have tensile strengths up to 22,000 lbs. per square inch. These films are not attacked by most organic solvents, grease or oil, and are impervious to most gases. Some types of film made with

(polyvinyl acetate emulsion)

### DISTRICT OFFICES

Cincinnati 2, Ohio......2412 Carew Tower Boston, Mass....45 Fourth Ave., Waltham 54, Mass. Cleveland 20, Ohio .......... 11900 Shaker Blvd. Dallas 21, Texas......8510 Ambassador Row Chicago 46, Ill....7250 N. Cicero Ave., Lincolnwood Detroit 35, Mich...... 13000 W. Seven Mile Rd.

Los Angeles, Calif. . . . . P.O. Box 70, El Monte, Calif. Phila., Pa.... 308 E. Lancaster Ave., Wynnewood, Pa. San Francisco 24, Calif...... 1485 Bayshore Blvd. Du Pont de Nemours International, S. A............ Geneva, Switzerland



# Du Pont "Elvacet" and "Elvanol"

(polyvinyl acetate emulsion)

(polyvinyl alcohol)

"Elvanol" are cold-water-soluble and disintegrate in seconds after immersion in water. Uses are almost unlimited in unit packaging of insecticides, bleaches, dves, detergents, etc.

### CONCRETE

Addition of "Elvacet" and "Elvanol" to mixtures of cement and sand improves the workability of the wet mix and increases the strength of the concrete. "Elvanol" increases adhesion between old and new concrete.

### CERAMICS

Fine china flatware is manufactured faster and easier with "Elvanol". As little as 0.1% of this polyvinyl alcohol added to a short casting slip greatly improves working characteristics. "Elvanol" also serves as a strong and uniform temporary binder for ceramics, and is used in the preparation of stencil screens for decorating these products.

### COSMETICS

Cold creams, cleansing creams, shaving creams and facial masks based on "Elvanol" have been formulated. Reason: It has outstanding emulsifying, binding, film-forming and thickening properties so necessary in cosmetics.

## MOLDED PRODUCTS

"Elvanol" can be formed into strong, flexible, highly resistant, rubber-like articles such

**ELVANOL®** 

(polyvinyl alcohol)

as tubing, rods and sheeting. Such tubing finds use in lubricating equipment and fuel lines of automobiles and aircraft—wherever resistance to oil, certain chemicals and gases is required.

### STEEL

Dilute solutions of "Elvanol" can be used to quench steel. Such dilute polyvinyl alcohol quenchents eliminate cracking that often occurs with water, and produce a degree of hardening that falls between that obtained with a water quench and an oil quench.

### MORE INFORMATION AND TECHNICAL HELP

Perhaps these uses of Du Pont "Elvacet" and "Elvanol" suggest a way in which you can profitably use these versatile products. The facilities of a new two-million-dollar Sales Technical Laboratory are at your

disposal, and experienced Du Pont specialists will be glad to work with you to help develop your ideas into actual uses. Call your Du Pont Representative—District Offices are listed below.

If you'd like more information, write on company letterhead for these booklets. They fully describe the properties, applications and advantages of Du Pont "Elvacet" and "Elvanol".



E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. (INC.) ELECTROCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT VINYL PRODUCTS DIVISION WILMINGTON 98, DELAWARE



Better Things for Better Living ...through Chemistry



U. S. STEEL reports:

## SMALL VALVE IN 4TH YEAR OF 'ROUND-THE-CLOCK' SERVICE!

It guards the outlet of one of the world's largest acid tanks for U.S. Steel. Here are the performance facts on this 4" Aloyco Gate Valve (made of Aloyco 20 Stainless Steel): It still shuts off tight. It has required no servicing except for minor packing adjustment. It has been on continuous 24-hour service for 4 years. People who pay for performance only, rely on Aloyco Stainless Steel Valves

wherever corrosion is a problem. Want a safe, economical way to handle corrosives? Write: Alloy Steel Products Co., Inc., 1328 West Elizabeth Ave., Linden, New Jersey.

# ALLOY STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY



# Market

# Newsletter

CHEMICAL WEEK May 14, 1960 Full-scale production of high-analysis fertilizer has started at Olin Mathieson's Pasadena, Tex., plant, following completion of a \$1.5-million addition to the firm's existing unit. The new facilities boost capacity 40% to more than 1 ton/minute of pelletized fertilizer, consisting of high-analysis ammonium phosphate made from ammonia, sulfur, potash and phosphate.

High-analysis fertilizer is becoming increasingly important. In '49, these materials accounted for 12% of all fertilizers used in the U.S.; in '59, 41% of the 25 million tons of fertilizers used consisted of these types, included 550,000 tons of ammonium phosphate products.

The British government's stockpile of tin is now exhausted, according to Georges Peter, chairman of the International Tin Council in London. The entire stockpile of 5,000 long tons was liquidated by the end of February, on terms the U.K. Board of Trade considered "very satisfactory."

Completion of the tin sell-off should help firm prices significantly, but observers point out that the tin market will now become far more sensitive to normal supply/demand pressures.

Total permissible exports of tin by six producing members of the International Tin Council will be 37,500 long tons in the July-September period; this quota is the same as during the current quarter.

Du Pont has completed a capacity-doubling of its high-purity silicon plant at Brevard, N.C., simultaneously has begun marketing a new silicon product in the form of gold-doped single silicon crystals. Microscopic amounts of gold added to the silicon provide resistivity characteristics needed in manufacture of high-speed switch diodes.

The gold-doped silicon is tabbed at a high \$1,000/lb., but is actually delivered in small quantities at \$2.20/gram (this compares with prices ranging from \$700-1,400/lb. for regular single-crystal hyperpure silicon).

Meanwhile, encouraging news for U.S. silicon producers—who are worried about increased competition from Japanese-made electronic components—comes from a U.S. transistor manufacturer. U.S. Transistor Corp. (Syosset, N. Y.) claims U.S. production ingenuity, coupled with automation, will beat the Japanese, whose competitive advantage lies mainly in low wage rates.

The firm is currently marketing a six-transistor kit used to make portable radios. Its \$2.75 price is below the cost of competitive Japanese kits, when import duties and freight charges are included.

# Market

## Newsletter

(Continued)

U.S. Transistor's frontal attack on Japanese competition contrasts sharply with tactics heretofore used by the U.S. electronics industry—i.e., pressuring the U.S. government to lend a hand by strengthening protective tariffs (CW, Oct. 10, '59, p. 65).

Importance of difference in wages paid workers in the U.S. and foreign countries is minimized as a factor in the increasing difficulties many U.S. manufacturing firms are experiencing—especially in marketing their products abroad.

Laurence Dowd of the University of Michigan School of Business Administration last week declared that troubles of most U.S. firms result from slipshod marketing practices rather than price structures and wage costs, which are usually cited as competitive disadvantages suffered by U.S. manufacturers.

As evidence, Dowd points out that Michigan has the highest wage rates of any state but originates the largest volume of exports; he also notes that some top-wage-paying U.S. industries are also the largest-volume exporters. Examples: the coal, tire and tube, and metal-working machinery industries.

Largest chemical terminal in the Pacific Northwest will be set up at Vancouver, Wash., by McGuire Chemical, which now has California terminals at Oakland and Los Angeles. When completed, the new terminal will have storage capacity for several million gallons of chemicals and 36,000 sq. ft. of warehouse space. Cost of the installation will be \$350,000.

McGuire specializes in handling chemicals shipped by tanker from Eastern and Gulf Coast manufacturers for bulk distribution throughout the West, or for blending and packaging in final product form before distribution.

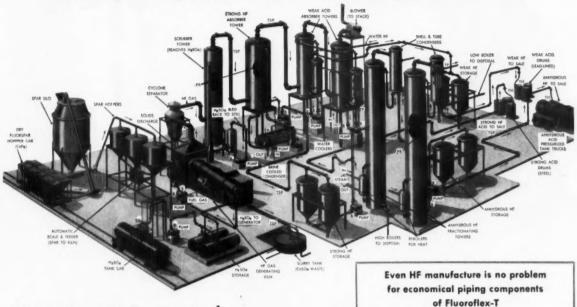
First bulk shipment of ortho-xylene to Japan by California Chemical International (Oronite Chemical affiliate) has been completed. Delivery was to the Japanese trading firm Toyomenka Kaisha, which will distribute the product to Nippon Catalytic Chemical Industry Co. in the Osaka area. Additional shipments are planned for this year.

### SELECTED PRICE CHANGES-WEEK ENDING MAY 9, 1960

UP-	Change	New Price
Linseed oil, raw, dms., c.l., N. Y. Soybean oil, crude, tanks, Decatur		\$0.168 0.08
DOWN— Coconut oil, crude, tanks, N. Y. Coriander oil, USP, bots.		\$0.1625 8.00

All prices per pound unless quantity is quoted.

# NOW AT LAST, for all your corrosive piping problems, the overall economy of long-life, corrosion-proof FLUOROFLEX-T (TEFLON)!



Check these Fluoroflex-T piping components for economy, installation ease, long life!

### TSP FLUOROFLEX-TS-Lined Steel Pipe



Prefabricated to length with flanges -ready to assemble. Minimizes assembly time, shortens checkout time. Complete family of fittings available.

### B FLUOROFLEX-T-Bellows-Flex Joints



Molded rather than machined, for unparalleled flex life. Damp out equip-ment vibration, adjust to longitudinal and temperature movements, add years to life of equipment and piping.

### FLUOROFLEX-T-Transfer Hose



Completely corrosion-resistant, long flex life. Cover of rubber or of stainless steel braid.

### FLUOROFLEX-T-Condenser Tube Protectors



Eliminate erosion and corrosion by high-velocity acid on entry side of condenser tubes.

# PR FLUOROFLEX-T-Raschig Packing Rings

Economical, durable, corrosion and erosion resistant, with only 1/4 the weight of monel rings! Simplify tower design, costs, maintenance.

### FLUOROFLEX-T-Dip Pipes, Spargers, Thermowells

Corrosion-resistant nozzle openings, steam nozzles, instrument wells in process equipment.

**OVERALL ECONOMY** is the key word in Fluoroflex®-T piping installations: ease of installation, decreased maintenance, long equipment life, and elimination of process headaches and downtime.

Now, as was done in the HF diagram above, it is possible for you to pipe your entire corrosive process from start to finish in corrosionimpervious, money-saving Fluoroflex-T! One plant, in fact, equipped with Fluoroflex-T reported savings of \$60,000 per month in costs of maintenance, downtime, and product loss!

RECENT PRICE REDUCTIONS in many of the most popular sizes of Fluoroflex-TS lined steel pipe have been made possible by advanced technology, production improvements, and increased sales volume. These substantial price reductions made Fluoroflex-TS lined steel pipe more competitive than ever, on an installed-cost basis, with other corrosion-resistant piping materials!

Fluoroflex-T, the proprietary Teflon® product manufactured and fabricated solely by Resistoflex, is completely resistant to any chemical (except high-temperature fluorine and the molten alkali metals) up to 500°F.! Combining optimum flexibility, non-porosity, and strength, it is now available for process use in a complete family of Resistoflex piping components (see panels), in a complete range of sizes and hook-ups to fit any flow, process, or process path.

Resistoflex's trained engineers may have the answer to your equipment problems, to save you money, time, and headaches! Write for Bulletin today!

> \*Fluoroflex is a Resistoflex trademark, reg. U. S. Pat. Off. \*Tefton is DuPont's trademark for TFE fluorocarbon resins.

## CORPORATION

Complete systems for corrosive service Plants in Roseland, N. J. . Anaheim, Calif. . Dallas, Tex. . Sales Offices in major cities



# FISHER SERVICE NEVER STOPS

... you keep the whole field of laboratory supply at your finger tips!

Your Fisher representative has been recognized for years as "the man who has everything a laboratory needs"... one dependable source of supply, with a deep sense of responsibility to all users of laboratory equipment.

Through this one man, you command Fisher specialists in clinical and reagent fields, laboratory planning, installa-

tion of major instrumentation . . . you have immediate access to the large Fisher stocks maintained in eight strategic cities . . . can always call on Fisher service and repair experts at every Fisher plant.

For quick attention to your laboratory needs, call your Fisher man first. He's easy to reach, anxious to please.



# FISHER SCIENTIFIC

America's Largest Manufacturer-Distributor at Laboratory Appliances & Reagent Chemicali

Boston Buffalo Charleston, W.Va. Chicago Cleveland Detroit Houston New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis Washington IN CANADA Edmonton Montreal

Toronto

# Fats and Oils Target: New Nonfood Markets

U.S. production of fats and oils in '60 will continue to outpace demand, as the industry looks forward to another record crop year and increased cattle and hog slaughter. With U.S. consumption by the food industries expected to remain fairly steady over the next few years, increasing emphasis is now put on development of new industrial outlets.

Nonfood markets now account for only one-third of all fats and oils consumed in the U.S.; in '59, the nonedible fats and oils market amounted to 4.1 billion lbs. In contrast, consumption of fats and oils in food products is almost double that of the inedible products, amounting to a little over 8 billion lbs./year.

U.S. per-capita consumption of fats and oils in food products is currently the highest in the world, and most observers foresee a normal growth in this end-use during the next few years, closely paralleling population increases.

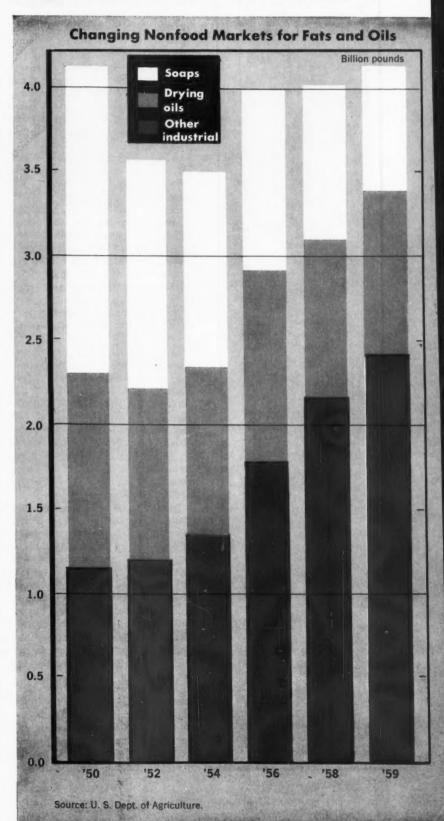
But overseas, particularly in underdeveloped countries, per-capita consumption of fats and oils is very low; consequently, these countries continue to shape up as important potential markets. Because production in many overseas areas is not expected to satisfy local demands, U.S. exports will probably remain substantial.

In Japan, for example, fats and oils imports have been increasing at the rate of 5-6%/year. Last year, however, imports jumped 50% to 1.2 billion lbs., from 800 million lbs. in '58.

U.S. exports are now sharing a large part of the increases in these overseas markets. In '59, a record 5.3 billion lbs. of fats and oils were sent to foreign shores—an increase of 36% over '58.

Still, current U.S. surpluses of fats and oils are at a high level, estimated to be about 4 billion lbs./year. And, with continuation of heavy crop years, plus increased yields/acre, problems of oversupply will spur development of new industrial outlets.

Changing Industrial Markets: During the '50s, nonfood markets for fats and oils underwent two oppos-





# Maybe Eastman has a better method

Got a production problem? Does it involve the manufacture of a compound that's not generally available in the quantity or purity you require? Then consider this. We are equipped for and experienced in synthesis on a custom basis for quantities in the largerthan-laboratory-but-lessthan-tankcar range. For information about this service, or a quotation, write Distillation Products Industries, Eastman Organic Chemicals Department, Rochester 3, N. Y.



DISTILLATION PRODUCTS INDUSTRIES
is a division of
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

### MARKETS

ing trends. Consumption in soap manufacture was on the downturn—losing ground to the synthetic detergents — and growth of latex paints was cutting into use of drying oils. Partly offsetting these losses was the growing use of fats and oils in animal feeds.

Last year the downward movement of the fats and oils in soaps and drying oils continued. U.S. consumption of these materials in soap manufacture, in '59, is estimated at about 857 million lbs., a drop of 6% below '58, and equivalent to about 45% of the amount used in '50. Consumption of drying oils also continued on the downgrade, took an estimated 903 million lbs. of fats and oils in '59, representing a drop of almost 2% below '58 demand, and about 75% of '50 consumption. Within the drying oils market itself, major changes have taken place. Linseed oil, which at one time had over 85% of the drying oil market, has now given way to the cheaper tall oil and soya oils. Today linseed commands only about 45-50% of the drying oils market.

Animal feeds provide the fastest growing market for fats and oils—output almost tripled in the last four years. In '55, use of fats and oils in feeds was slightly over 200 million lbs., in '59, an estimated 600 million lbs. Most of the raw materials used in animal feeds consist of inedible tallow and grease, which account for 85-90% of all the materials consumed. Some vegetable oils are also used for this purpose.

More Emphasis on Research: Because of continuing crop surpluses, research by both the government and private industry is stressing the development of new outlets for fats and oils. The U.S. Dept. of Agriculture is spending \$16 million/year on utilization research, while additional research programs are being carried out by various growers' and processors' organizations. The Soybean Council of America, for example, has pledged \$50,000 to the recently set up Soybean Oil Research Conference. to develop new markets for their products (CW, April 16, p. 114). Part of the government's program includes a \$500,000 research project on chemicals derived from exotic seeds (CW, April 9, p. 53).

Biggest research payoff, so far, is

the rapid market growth of fats in animal feeds. Several other projects have also reached commercialization, while a few more are in the development stage.

Synthetic detergents-which caused a drastic reduction in consumption of tallow and coconut oil in soap manufacture - is now an important outlet for coconut oil. As a raw material in the preparation of alkanolamides, coconut oil has found a growing market in this largest class of nonionic detergents. Spurred by increasing popularity of liquid detergents, manufacture of this group of nonionics will call for use of more coconut oil in the next few years. One drawback: fluctuations in the supplies and prices of coconut oils makes them vulnerable to replacement by synthetic materials.

Synthetic lubricants made from esters of sebacic acid (derived from castor oil) and azelaic acid (from tallow) make another promising market; the low price of these raw materials will probably give the derivative acids an edge over other competitive materials (CW, Jan. 23, p. 72; April 4, '59, p. 69).

In the paint field, oils are finding new uses. Linseed oil emulsions are being developed, and considerable interest is being shown in safflower oil's property of not yellowing in paint formulations.

Other expanding markets for fats and oils include: epoxidized soybean oil (a 35-40-million-lbs./year market) for plasticizers and color stabilizers in polyvinyl chloride.

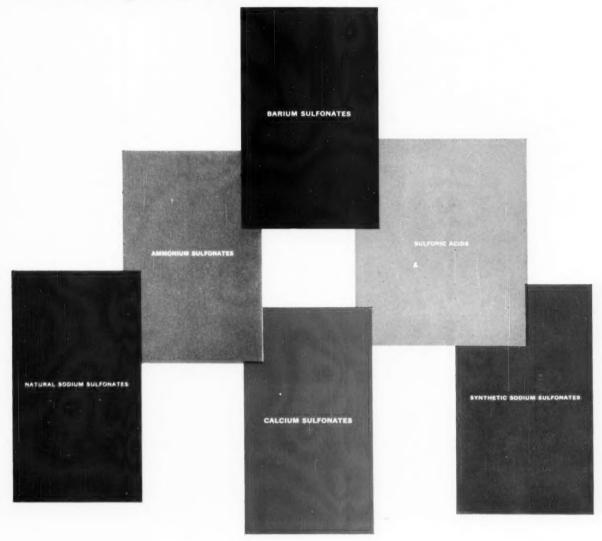
Manufacture of vinyl stearate provides another rapidly growing market, absorbs about 2 million lbs./-year of fat. As a plasticizer, vinyl stearate is reportedly replacing other synthetic materials.

Dimerization of fatty acids is used to make 36-carbon dibasic acids, useful in paints, resins, plastics and adhesives. The trimers — 54-carbon tribasic acids — already have a multimillion-pound market in jet airfield pavings.

Other areas under study include: sugar-based fatty acid esters for use in making detergents; Rilsan — nylon-11 — which is derived from castor oil (it already has some markets in foreign countries).

Distribution of fats and oils for edible products and soaps are han-

# You're right at the top with **BRYTON**



# ... because Bryton produces the world's most diversified line of oil-soluble sulfonates

Bryton has the specific sulfonate for you. Our ability to overbase alkaline earth sulfonates plus an improved sulfonation process assure a diversified series of sulfonates of uniform quality. Bryton's research laboratories, developers of HYBASE® Barium Sulfonate (65 Base Number), carry on a continuous program to develop new and improved products.

By calling on Bryton to answer your sulfonate requirements, you avail yourself of our broad experience and know-how to serve you better. For additional information, write to: Bryton Chemical Co., Att. Mr. A. C. Kellermann 1270 Avenue of the Americas, New York 20, N.Y. European Address: P.O. Box 1207, Rotterdam, The Netherlands





# If you overweigh you lose money... If you underweigh you lose customers!

Richardson Automatic Bagging Scales are the answer to this problem. They provide high speed bagging with accuracy that eliminates give-away of product, avoids customer complaints of shortweights. Higher production speeds mean reduction in costs, too.



The Richardson E-50 Bagging Scale gives you all

Accuracy - within 1 ounce at speeds of ten or more 50-lb. bags per minute!

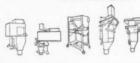
Versatility - handles weighings from 5 to 200 lbs. of grains, plastics, powdered and granular chemicals, feeds and meals, pellets, sugar, salt, and many others.

**Dependability**—ruggedly-built for years of trouble-free service.

For full details on the Richardson E-50 and other bagging scales write today.

Richardson Scales conform to U.S. Weights and Measures H-44 for your protection.





**(f)** 11

RICHARDSON SCALE COMPANY • CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY
Sales and Service Branches in Principal Cities • Also manufactured in Europe to U.S. standards

### MARKETS

dled mostly through brokers; industrial products are usually sold directly through sales offices or agents of the fats and oils producers. Most firms side-step brokers, do their own exporting.

Some of the major fats and oils producers in the U.S.: Pacific Vegetable Oil, A. E. Staley, Central Soya, Cargill, Archer - Daniels - Midland, Spencer Kellogg, Minnesota Linseed, Procter & Gamble, and General Mills, Inc.

Problems of oversupply and low prices are expected to plague the fats and oils industry for some time to come. Because many fats and oils producers are CPI-oriented, longrange answers to these problems are being sought through intensive research and development of chemicals derived from these raw materials.

## Bismuth Gain

Fnal '59 market figures on bismuth metal are available from the Bureau of Mines this week. Compared with '58 data, they show: an increase in industrial consumption, a decline in imports and a drop in consumer inventories.

The U.S. consumed 1.5 million lbs. of refined bismuth in '59, an increase of 19% over the '58 level. Most of the increase came in the second quarter of the year, with a third-quarter leveling off, followed by a decline in the last quarter due to labor strikes and seasonal factors.

The big dropoff during the year was in imports of refined metal, which were down 28% below '58 levels. Heavier demands in Europe, plus the relatively small increase in U.S. demand for the material, were the chief factors.

The combined effect of increased consumption, plus a decline in imports, helped pare stocks of metallic bismuth held by consumers and dealers. Year-end inventories in '59 were down to 472,600 lbs., a drop of 13% below the 546,100 lbs. on hand at the end of '58.

Exports of bismuth metal and alloys (gross weight) totaled 179,700 lbs. in '59, a drop of 43% from the 316,300 lbs. exported in '58.

Major application of bismuth is in metal alloys, although large amounts are used in pharmaceuticals, industrial and laboratory chemicals. On stream...

# TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE

with an analysis that backs up performance promise!

Two Benefits are yours in this most modern grade of "Tripoly." A special pre-mixing operation "locks in" the phosphoric acid to prevent losses in the calcining process. The result is an extra-high phosphate analysis. A carefully controlled spray-drying and calcining cycle has been designed to make Tripoly that handles easily and blends into packaged detergent products especially well. Compare AA Quality Sodium Tripolyphosphate with the material you currently use.

Samples from our new production are waiting your inspection. Why not write or call?

Top detergent quality in every granule...

# AA QUALITY SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE

AA QUALITY SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE

AA QUALITY TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE

AA QUALITY TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE

AA QUALITY DISODIUM PHOSPHATE

Chemical Division

The American Agricultural Chemical Company

100 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.



# THE ULTRAWETS®— ATLANTIC'S VERSATILE FAMILY OF SUPERIOR DETERGENTS

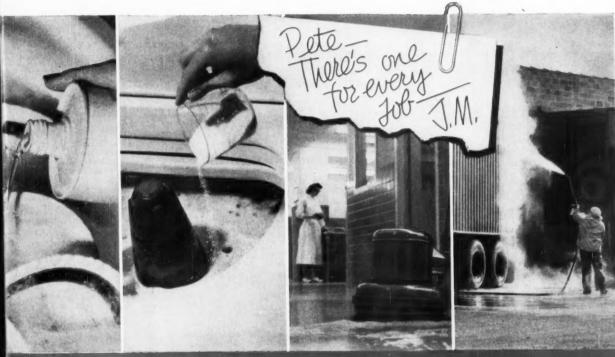
The right alkyl aryl sulfonate for every formulation



# Which Ultrawet is right for you?

Check this chart...you'll find an Atlantic Ultrawet for every formulation!

	Ultrawet	Solids	Molecular Weight	Appearance	Active Minimum	Recommended Applications
LIQUIDS						
Clear	30DS	30%	Medium	Clear, pale yellow	25.5%	Penetrant, wetting agent, metal cleaner, emulsion polymerization.
	60L	60%	High	Clear, pale yellow	60.0%	Liquid detergents, wet textile processing, shampoos, car wash, household detergent formulations, janitorial supplies.
	35 <b>KX</b>	35%	Medium	Clear, pale yellow	31.5%	Liquid detergents and household cleaners, wet textile processing, emulsion polymerization, post stabilizer for emulsions.
Slurries	35K	35%	High	Pale yellow	31.5%	Drum-dried and spray-dried cleansing compounds, light and heavy duty liquid detergents.
FLAKES	DS	100%	Medium	Light, cream colored	90%	Industrial detergents, emulsifier, dry mixing with alkalies, air entraining agent.
	K	100%	High	Light, cream colored	90%	Industrial detergents, heavy-duty household detergents, emulsifier, dry mixing with alkalies.
	K Dense	100%	High	Light, cream colored	90%	Same as above.
	KX	100%	Medium	Light, cream colored	90%	Same as 35KX in dry form.
	KX Dense	100%	Medium	Light, cream colored	90%	Same as KX—except smaller particle size with increased density, air entraining agent.
BEADS	SK Bead	100%	High	White, free flowing	40%	Light-duty household detergents, dry mixing with alkalies.
	SK Bead High Density	100%	High	White, free flowing	40%	Same as above—synthetic wool washes, air entraining agent.



# Ultrawet quality advantages give you...

**1 High Detergency.** Finished products can penetrate deep and fast resulting in a thorough cleaning action even in hard water.

**2** Superior Foam. Your detergent produces copious quantities of foam with prolonged stability, affording more cleaning efficiency.

Chemically the Ultrawets are alkyl aryl sulfonate type anionic surface-active agents with less than 0.1% unreacted oil content. They are stable in acid and alkaline media; and their low sensitivity to calcium, magnesium, and other heavy metal ions makes them especially desirable in hard water. They are compatible with acid, alkaline, and neutral salts, soaps, anionic and nonionic detergents, and other materials commonly used in household and industrial cleaning compounds.

**3** Light Color. The excellent, light colors of Atlantic Ultrawets produce better color and better color control of all finished products.

**4** Freedom from Odor. Atlantic Ultrawets have minimum odor resulting in greater shelf-life odor stability.

You are invited to consult Atlantic's experienced sales engineers, graduate chemists and chemical engineers especially trained in formulations employing any of Atlantic's great variety of Ultrawets. Without obligation, you will receive technical assistance and information to improve products or processes, or for developing new applications, or for new ways to cut manufacturing costs. Write to Chemicals Division, The Atlantic Refining Company, 260 South Broad Street, Philadelphia 1, Pa.

# THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY

Philadelphia • Providence • Charlotte • Chicago • Los Angeles

IN CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals Division of Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd.

IN EUROPE: Atlantic Chemicals SAB, Antwerp, Belgium

IN SOUTH AMERICA: Atlantic Refining Company of Brazil, Rio de Janeiro

ATLANTIC
PETROLEUM
CHEMICALS

# NOPCO

Nopco processing additives improve the flow and leveling properties of latex paint and insure a continuous film free of craters or "fish eyes."

Nopco supplies metallic soaps for oil paints—antifoamers, leveling agents, stabilizers, dispersants, and thickeners for latex paints.

Paint additives are only a part of Nopco's contribution to America's industrial processes. In fine chemicals, industrial chemicals and plastics—wherever practical chemistry can serve—Nopco serves.

adds
brushability
to paint



A skilled hand in chemistry . . . at work for you

Lubricants
Detergents
Plasticizers
Softeners
Emulsifiers
Dispersants
Wetting Agents
Defoamers
Thickeners
Metallic Soaps
Stabilizers
Vitamins
Enzymes
Foamed Plastics

For complete information see Chemical Materials Catalog, pages 212-213.



# NOPCO CHEMICAL COMPANY

60 Park Place, Newark, N.J.

Harrison, N.J. - Richmond, Calif. Cedartewn, Ga. - Boston, Mass. Chicago, III. - London, Canada

# SPECIALTIES



CW PHOTO-JOHN YAKATA

Garden chemicals—the business is now worth \$300 million annually, and heading higher.

# Sales Forecast: Balmy for Garden Chemicals

Spring is here—and the amateur gardener has begun his annual pilgrimage to the backyard. His object: to turn his patches of dandelions, ragweed and crabgrass into a flourishing garden. Helping in this hopeful project are the garden chemicals makers who, having learned the tricky techniques of selling highly technical products to nontechnical buyers, stand to do a \$300-million (retail) business this year.

The mushrooming popularity of home gardening since the war—a boom that parallels rising suburban building and growing suburban populations—has presented agricultural chemicals makers with a huge market for gardening compounds.

Moreover, the boom continues. Howard J. Grady, president of California Spray Chemical Corp. (Richmond, Calif.), one of the biggest sellers in this field, believes the homeowner will have increasingly more leisure time for landscaping and gardening—and will be spending more money on gardening chemicals. He anticipates the boom will reach its peak at the end of the '70s, with

the market quadrupling its present size by that time.

Seed Store to Garden Center: The old-time seed store, once the main outlet for garden chemicals, has virtually disappeared. In its place are supermarket-type garden centers, which are combined nurseries and garden equipment stores. In '56, there were less than 700 of these stores; today the number is well over 7,000, some of which do a multimillion-dollar/year business.

Other retail outlets that garden chemicals makers are finding profitable include garden shops in department and variety stores, drugstores and supermarkets, in addition to the traditional outlets like hardware stores

Two types of companies supply these outlets: (1) the basic raw-material producers—e.g., American Cyanamid Co. (New York), with its bug-killing Malathion, and Velsicol Chemical Co. (Chicago), with Chlordane; (2) hundreds of formulators and packagers. Firms large and small are in the latter group—e.g., Du Pont (Wilmington) and Union Carbide's Con-

sumer Products Division (New York), plus Cal-Spray, Armour Agricultural Chemical Co. (Atlanta), Swift & Co. (Chicago), American Agricultural Chemical Co. (New York), Antrol Garden Products Division of Boyle-Midway (New York), Acme, a subsidiary of Sherwin-Williams Co. (Detroit), and a host of regional and local marketers.

Ease and Education: The vigorous garden chemicals advertising going on this month emphasizes one main point: garden chemicals are easy to use. All agricultural chemicals marketers agree this should be the main selling pitch; they also realize the average gardener—as well as the average store clerk—needs education on what chemical should be used for what job.

Union Carbide, in the field three years with its Eveready line, tries to take the mystery out of buying agricultural chemicals by keeping the number of products low (it's selling 14 items this year), presenting label directions in simple, nonchemical

Some of the most strenuous efforts

on the educational front have been made by Du Pont. Du Pont's "Garden Clinic Guide," pre-educating and preselling customers by showing them where, when and how to use garden products, has had wide distribution through dealers since it appeared in '58.

Other companies—e.g., Carbide Chemicals — supply bug identification charts to dealers. Another typical gimmick: running when-to-fertilize calendars in local newspaper ads.

Cyanamid is "preselling" Malathion on network TV—the Dave Garroway "Today" show.

Other big-league media have been tapped for preselling campaigns: slick national magazines such as *Life* and *Saturday Evening Post*, plus gardening books and local newspapers.

Armour salesmen are appearing before garden clubs and women's groups to talk and answer questions on gardening.

Armour is trying a psychological approach, too. The company switched its newspaper ads from Sunday gardening sections to Friday afternoon sports pages. It found a broader audience, plus more impetus for weekend shopping.

Success Story: In 59, Wasatch Chemical Co. (Salt Lake City), big seller in the West, increased its sales of gardening chemicals 40% over '58. It credits its half-hour, once-a-week TV garden clinic. Star of the show is one of Wasatch's own employees, horticulturist Arvil Stark, who demonstrates a gardening problem, then solves it with a Wasatch Morgro product.

Now in its third year, the program runs 13 weeks and is video-taped for showing in 11 Western states. Commercials from local dealers are dubbed in.

General Manager Lawrence Thatcher says one of the big benefits is that Wasatch dealers can see the support they're being given. He stresses that the main reason for using TV is that "we can accomplish a million dollars worth of effect on a \$1,000 budget." Wasatch's sales in '59 were estimated at \$4 million.

Packaging with Appeal: The days of the hard-to-handle, likely-to-spill 100-lb. fertilizer sack seems numbered. Today's home gardener is getting convenience when he buys garden chemicals Examples:

- This year Armour is marketing its Vertagreen specialty plant food in 5-lb., self-sealing, siftproof boxes. The automatic sealing is achieved by using a polyethylene bag to hold the fertilizer, in a box with a special corrugated liner.
- American Agricultural Chemical Co. has just introduced one-dose packets of Agrico plant food in laminated aluminum foil and polyethylene.
- Aerosol packages are also making a big dent in the home gardening field. An estimated \$60 million worth of gardening items were sold in this country in '59.

During the next 15-20 years, the home gardener can expect even greater catering from the agricultural chemicals companies — e.g., multipurpose products designed to do several jobs, smaller and easier-to-use packages, more gardening information presented in simple terms. The manufacturers' reward may well be billion-dollar sales.

# **Beauty Mark**

Sales of toilet goods in '59 set an all-time record. Retail business in perfumes, cosmetics and other toiletries amounted to \$1.7 billion—a jump of 9% over '58, according to Toilet Goods Assn., Inc. (New York).

The rise in sales was distributed fairly well between various types of products. The few spectacular increases — e.g., eye make-up — took place in goods previously not big sellers.

Dentifrice sales in '59 were up about 3%. This represents a drop back to the normal rate of increase after several years of sharply increasing sales. Sales of shaving creams, higher by 5%, were boosted by the growing market for aerosols.

Despite federal scrutiny of coaltar dyes, sales of lipsticks continued to increase at a little more than the rate for total toiletries. Hair preparations sales slacked off because of changing hair styles, but hair coloring preparations showed substantial sales growth.

According to the type of retail outlet, sales in department stores and drugstores decreased slightly, percentage-wise. Food store and door-to-door sales again rose but the rate showed some leveling off.

# Add Insecticides

Four new insecticides have recently been released for general field evaluation. Three of these are products of Farbenfabriken Bayer AG. (Leverkusen, Germany) and are being made in the U.S. by Chemagro Corp. (Kansas City, Mo.). The other is a material developed by Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation (Madison, Wis.).

The Chemagro materials are identified by experimental code numbers Bayer 29493, Bayer 28589 and Bayer 30686.

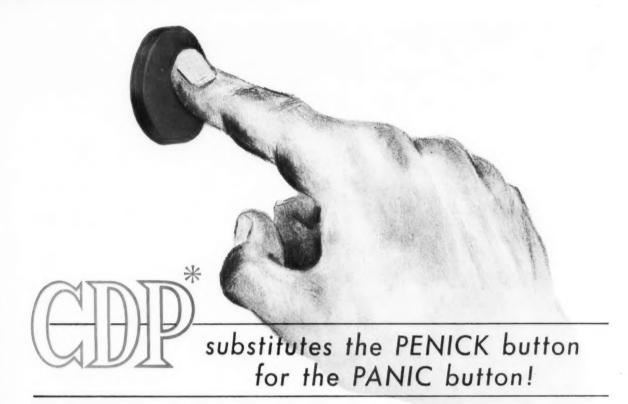
- Bayer 29493 is O,O-dimethyl O-[4-(methylthio)-m-tolyl] phosphorothioate. It's described as a successor to DDT for use against lice, ticks, flies, mosquitoes and bed bugs. It has been tested outside the U.S. under the tradename Baytex.
- Bayer 30686 and Bayer 28589 are both miticides. Chemically, 30686 is 2,3-quinoxalinedithiol cyclic trithiocarbonate; 28589, 2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-nitrophenol. Both are expected to be commercially available within a year. Besides acting as acaricides, they're supposed to control some foliage diseases.

The Wisconsin Alumni material, an organic phosphate, has been given the generic name of butonate. Chemically, it's O,O-dimethyl 2,2,2-trichloro-1-n-butyryloxyethyl phosphonate (CW Technology Newsletter, Feb. 27). It's a colorless liquid, soluble in most of the organic solvent used in insecticide formulations. It's also compatible with knockdown agents such as the pyrethrins. Most of the primary work with the insecticide has been confined to household insects such as houseflies and German roaches.

## Aerosol Advance

A new process for pressure-filling aerosols through a metered valve has been developed by Armstrong Laboratories (West Roxbury, Mass.). Significance: meter-valve units need no longer be cold-filled, a process requiring freezing of product ingredients, which ruled out water-based products. The process now makes possible the pressure packaging of a new group of products—water-based pharmaceuticals.

The equipment used in the new filling line was designed and built by



One of the most misguided ideas is the concept that "custom manufacturing" is a last resort of production executives in times of hopeless crisis.

In fact, "custom manfacturing" so often connotes "emergency", we've coined a new name for our special service. We call it Confidential Development and Production.

Whether in your own plant or in ours, successful processing depends upon early planning. From the start, due regard must be given to the ultimate payoff — economical volume production of a uniform, quality product. Late-stage process modifications lose precious time. If the product is a pharmaceutical and the process used for clinical materials is part of the NDA, changes are difficult to make.

If you anticipate the need for production assistance, call upon Penick as early as possible. Your inquiry will be handled at the highest level, in strict confidence, and you'll value the contribution we can make.

... is a unique service encompassing complete laboratory, pilot plant and manufacturing facilities. By cooperative planning early in process development, it assures the most advantageous, economical up-scaling. Particular success has been achieved with antibiotics and other fermentation products, aromatics, botanical



onfidential
evelopment and

derivatives and fine synthetic chemicals.

DENICK

Product Development Department

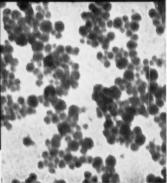
S. B. PENICK & COMPANY

100 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK 8 . 735 W. DIVISION ST., CHICAGO 10

# Malcouy 1050 STABLE SILICA SOL 49-50% Silica by Weight

New Colloid Carries Heavy Silica Load, Yet has Low Viscosity, Good Stability

New Nalcoag 1050 is the "compact" model in the Nalco line of colloidal silicas . . . first commercial silica sol to offer you 49-50% silica by weight!



Silica spheres in Nalcoag exhibit a high degree of uniformity, have 20-25 millimicron diameters. Photo taken by electron microscope in Nalco laboratories. 65,000X.

In comparison with the 20% to 35% concentrations now widely used, Nalcoag 1050 gives you up to 60% more silica in every drum . . . effects real savings in storage, handling and transportation costs. And despite its high concentration new 1050 has the high stability and low viscosity so essential to ease in handling and application.

### TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF NALCOAG 1050

Percent colloidal silica as SiO <sub>2</sub> 49-50	pH9.0±0.1
Average surface area, M2/gram. 120-150	Viscosity at 77°F. cps
Average particle size, millimicrons 20-25	Specific Gravity at 68°F 1.385
Density, Ibs./gal. at 68°F11.6	Na <sub>2</sub> O, percent0.30

## **BOOKLET SUGGESTS PROFITABLE USES**

# FOR Malcoag



And these are many! Nalco Bulletin K5 will explain the various ways in which Nalcoag can improve such products as:

Paper Containers Textiles
Floor Waxes Foam Rubber
Cements & Mortars and many others.

Write for your copy today. And if you would like a sample of new Nalcoag 1050, be sure to tell us. We will be glad to send that, too.

# NALCO CHEMICAL COMPANY

6185 West 66th Place

Chicago 38, Illinois

Subsidiaries in England, Italy, Mexico, Spain, Venezuela and West Germany In Canada—Alchem Limited, Burlington, Ontario

Serving Industry through Practical Applied Science

# Valco | SPE

Nalco

Malco

Malco CHEMICALS

Malco

Malco CHEMICALS Malco

Malco

halco

Malco

Malco

Nalco CHEMICALS

Malco CHEMICALS Malco

CHEMICALS

Malco CHEMICALS

Malco CHEMICALS Malco

Halco

Malco

Malco CHEMICALS

*Malco* CHEMICALS

Malco CHEMICALS Malco

Malco

Malca

### SPECIALTIES

Armstrong Labs. The unit includes a small metering propellant pump, a gasser assembly, and the assembly line itself. The metered valve was made by Emson Research, Inc. (Bridgeport, Conn.).

One major drug house is using the process to fill its foam skin preparation, which will appear on the market in about a week. Other drug firms are said to be considering the new technique.

The new foam preparation is being loaded by Armstrong (also a contract filler).

## PRODUCTS

Fluorescent Pigment: Rhode Island Laboratories (100 Pulaski St., West Warwick, R.I.) has developed a new, fluorescent pigment, Violite 747, that emits fluorescences green under u.v. light.

Aspirin Suppositories: Aspirin in suppository form for rectal administration is available from Suppositoria Labs (158 Allen Boulevard, Farmingdale, N.Y.). Six strengths are available.

Medicated Aerosol Powder: Normand Pharmaceutical Co. (Miami) is offering a medicated powder for treatment of poison ivy, prickly heat, and allied skin conditions, in a 6-oz. aerosol (price: \$1.59). The product contains sodium undecylinate, alkyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride, pyrilamine maleate, allantoin, vitamin A, palmitate, and vitamin D in a calamine powder base.

Marking Ink: A permanent marking ink that's claimed to resist the effects of xylene, toluene, chlorothene and methanol is being offered by Melpar, Inc. (3000 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, Va.). The epoxy-based material can be applied to metal, plastics, glass or wood, is available in white (heat-stable to 260 F) and black (heat-stable to 350 F). It's tradenamed Mel-Ink M-100.

Heat-Resistant Color Codings: Speco, Inc. (7308 Associate Ave., Cleveland), is offering a line of highheat colors for coding. The coatings, tradenamed Heat-Rem H-170, can be applied to metal components subject to temperatures from 600 to 1700 F. Most contain a combination



# **Delhi's Sphere of Petrochemical Activity**



Higher purity products...faster and more personal service...modern manufacturing facilities...expert technical service and a willingness to serve you better....These are the benefits you get from the Delhi Sphere of Petrochemical Activity.

Delhi-Taylor can now supply you with high purity nitration grade benzene and toluene, 5° xylenes, higher boiling range aromatics and aliphatic solvents for the paint, textile, insecticide and other chemical industries.

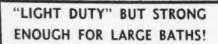
CHEMICAL DIVISION

# **DELHI-TAYLOR OIL CORPORATION**

**CORRIGAN TOWER, DALLAS 1, TEXAS** 

415 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

CORPUS CHRISTI . CHICAGO . CHARLESTON, S. C. . BATON ROUGE . HOUSTON



# LINE

CONSTANT SPEED
NON-SPARKING

INEXPENSIVE A

Here's a low-priced, rugged, continuous duty stirrer for use where sparkless operation is required. Uses a shaded pole-Brushless motor with a built-in fan for continuous quiet running. Motor is more than strong enough for thoroughly agitating even the largest baths as it uses 55 watts and runs at 1550 RPM.

runs at 1300 kmm.

On-Off switch in line cord 4 feet from the motor. Stirrer has a precision, true running, collect type chuck for 1/2" diameter rods, and stainless steel support rod 6" long for mounting on any standard laboratory stand. If used with an auto transformer, such as a "Powerstat," a good control of speed changes can be obtained.

Cat. No. W-93475 T-Line Stirrer Light Duty. Finished in a modern grey hammertone and \$24.00 black ename!



ALSO in the T-LINE:

Two other light-duty models and two Heavy Duty Stirrers

### ACCESSORIES

Paddles for narrow-necked vessels, three-bladed paddles, zigzag paddles, extension sleeves and bars, adjustable chucks

Send for Bulletin SB-169



LABORATOR APPARATUS REAGENTS AND CHEMICALS

# **20 OFF-BEAT INTERMEDIATES!**

- · 2-Acetylthiophene
- Chelidamic Acid
- Chloracetopyrocatechol
- 4,7-Dichloroquinoline
- Diethylbenzamidomaionate
- 5-Diethylamino-2-aminopentane
- Diethylacetamidomalonate
- Diphenylacetonitrile
- Ethylacetamidocyanoacetate
- Gramine

- Indole-3-Acetic Acid
- Hydroxypropiophenone
- Malononitrile
- 2-Mercaptothiazoline
- . 3-Methylthiophene
- Phenylcarbethoxypyrazolone
- Phenylmethylpyrazolone
- Diphenylpyrazolone
- · p-Toluic Acid
- Tropinone HBr

All these and many other laboratory chemicals are included in WINTHROP'S 1960 Catalog. Send for your copy today.

Winthrop LABORATORIES INC.

SPECIAL CHEMICALS DEPT. CW-50 1450 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

### SPECIALTIES

of nonleafing aluminum and a special metallic pigment. The coatings are available in 18 colors, and in 1-qt., 1-gal. and 5-gal. cans.

Refinery Antifoulant: An ambercolored, hydrocarbon-soluble additive designed to prevent organic fouling in refinery process equipment has been marketed by Nalco Chemical Co. (Chicago). The chemical stabilizer-dispersant, called Nalco 262, should be injected into naphtha and gas oil streams ahead of the point where fouling occurs.

Cause and Cure: A 48-page booklet from Rohm & Haas Co. (Washington Square, Philadelphia) goes into the causes of efflorescence and early chalking on painted masonry surfaces; includes methods to overcome and prevent this type of deterioration.

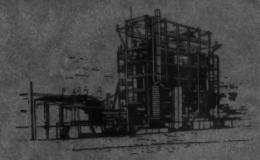
Adhesive: The Carboline Co. (32 Hanley Ind. Ct., St. Louis) is offering a nonvulcanizing, waterproof adhesive called Neoprene Adhesive F-1. It reportedly provides contact bonding, which eliminates the need for clamps or pressure.

Paint Concentrate: A fluid-type lecithin concentrate for use in water-based paints is being marketed by A. E. Staley Mfg. Co. (Decatur, Ill.). Emultex R is reported to stabilize the emulsion, prevent pigment migration, retard pigment settling. It's recommended for all types of water-based coatings, is sold in 55-gal. drums.

Marine Line: Du Pont (Wilmington, Del.) is launching a new line of specialties products — the 7 Seas—for boat owners. Included: Spark fuel additive, Perk crankcase oil additive, Showboat metal polish, Block aerosol spray to dry ignition systems and prevent metal corrosion, Snug water-repellent canvas dressing, and cellulose sponges in five sizes. All will be available in marine supply stores.

Silicone Spray: Krylon, Inc. (Norristown, Pa.), is now marketing an all-purpose silicone spray for lubricating fabric and metal surfaces, gears, hinges, locks, doors, fishing reels, etc.

# organic chemicals



FROM ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

#### ACRYLIC MONOMERS

Acrylic Esters

Acrylates  $CH_2 = CHCOOR$ Methacrylates  $CH_2 = CCOOR$   $CH_3$ 

Polymers derived from this series of acrylic and methacrylic esters vary from soft, rubber-like, filmforming materials to hard, transparent plastics. These esters may be polymerized by bulk, suspension, solvent, and emulsion techniques. They copolymerize readily

with a large number of other monomers and can contribute to the resulting copolymers: internal plasticization, better heat and light stability, improved compatibility with other resins, better adhesion properties, greater toughness, stability of emulsions, and solubility in alkalies. Typical uses: thermoplastic sheets and molding powders, solvent coatings, adhesives, latex paints, heatresistant elastomers, binders for explosives, water-soluble thickeners, and emulsions for textile, leather, and paper finishing. Commercially available.

Methyl Acrylate
Ethyl Acrylate
Butyl Acrylate
2-Ethylhexyl Acrylate
Methyl Methacrylate
Ethyl Methacrylate
Butyl Methacrylate
Hexyl Methacrylate
Hexyl Methacrylate
Decyl-Octyl Methacrylate
Lauryl Methacrylate
Stearyl Methacrylate

#### Acrylic Acids

Glacial acrylic acid and glacial methacrylic acid are water soluble monomers which can be polymerized to water-soluble polymers.

 ${\rm CH_2} = {\rm CHC00H}$ Glacial Acrylic Acid  ${\rm CH_3}$   ${\rm CH_2} = \overset{\circ}{{\rm C}} - {\rm C00H}$ Glacial Methacrylic Acid

They may also be copolymerized with other monomers to obtain polymers having varying degrees of solubility in alkali or water. Typical uses: In copolymers, small quantities of these acids can: 1) provide a product which can be vulcanized with metallic oxides without the use of sulfur, or can be cross-linked with diepoxides, diamines, glycols, etc., 2) improve freeze-thaw and mechanical stability of emulsions, 3) improve

adhesion properties, 4) increase resistance to attack by oils, 5) provide an alkali- or ammoniasolubilizing group. Amphoteric copolymers may be produced by copolymerization with basic monomers such as dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate. These acids also serve as intermediates for the production of special esters such as glycol diacrylates and dimethacrylates. Commercially available.

Other Monomers

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \text{ O} \\ \text{I} \\ \text{CH}_2 = \text{C} - \text{COCH}_2 \text{CH}_2 \text{N} \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \end{array}$$
 Dimethylaminoethyl Methacrylate

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \text{ O} \\ \text{I} \\ \text{CH}_2 = \text{C} - \text{COCH}_2 \text{CH}_2 \text{N} \\ \text{C(CH}_3)_3 \\ \text{t-Butylaminoethyl Methacrylate} \end{array}$$

Dimethylaminoethyl Methacrylate (DMAEM) and t-Butylaminoethyl Methacrylate (t-BAEM) provide means for introducing amino groups into copolymers. Both copolymerize with vinyl-type

# organic chemicals from

#### Other Monomers (continued)

monomers and undergo addition to the double bond. DMAEM is a water-soluble monomer; it can be polymerized to a water-soluble cationic polymer, or copolymerized with an acidic monomer such as methacrylic acid to give a polyampholyte. Copolymers of t-BAEM exhibit good color properties. Individual reactions include: DMAEM-salt formation and quaternization; t-BAEM -typical reactions of the amine group via the active hydrogen. DMAEM and t-BAEM are suggested as intermediates for preparing anchoring agents for dyes,

pigments, waxes, and moistureproofing compounds...dispersing agents for non-aqueous systems...antistatic agents... ion exchange resins...emulsifying agents...and cationic precipitating agents.

$$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ \vdash \\ \operatorname{CH}_2 = \operatorname{C} - \operatorname{CONH}_2 \\ \operatorname{Methacrylamide} \end{array}$$

Methacrylamide is a water-soluble monomer which can be polymerized to a water-soluble polyamide, or copolymerized with other monomers to give a reactive group for cross-linking purposes. Other Rohm & Haas acrylic monomers include lauryl acrylate, decyloctyl acrylate, and sodium methacrylate. Sodium methacrylate is available commercially. DMAEM, t-BAEM, methacrylamide, lauryl acrylate, and decyl-octyl acrylate are available in development quantities.

Lauryl Acrylate Decyl-Octyl Acrylate Sodium Methacrylate

#### t-ALKYL AMINES

$$\begin{array}{c} \mathsf{CH}_3\\ \mathsf{CH}_3 - \mathsf{C} - \mathsf{NH}_2\\ \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{t\text{-}Butylamine} \end{array}$$
 
$$\begin{array}{c} \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{CH}_3\\ \mathsf{CH}_3 - \mathsf{C} - \mathsf{CH}_2 - \mathsf{C} - \mathsf{NH}_2\\ \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{t\text{-}Octylamine} \end{array}$$

t-Nonylamine: 9-10 Carbons PRIMENE 81-R: 12-14 Carbons

PRIMENE JM-T: 18-22 Carbons

t-Butvlamine, t-Octvlamine, t-Nonvlamine, PRIMENE 81-R, and PRIMENE JM-T have a number of unusual properties not found in straight-chain primary amines of corresponding molecular weight range. Some are: fluid character and low viscosity over a wide temperature range, color stability, resistance to oxidation, and excellent oil solubility. Although these amines undergo most of the reactions common to their straightchain counterparts, the attachment of the amino group to a tertiary carbon imparts unusual reactivity to t-alkyl amines in several reactions-e.g. formation of principally secondary amines in aminohydrogen substitution reactions, and formation of stable aldimines (R - N = CHR'), carbodimides (R - N = C = N - R), and t-alkylcvanamides (R-NH-CN). The last three derivatives of normal primary amines are relatively unstable. Typical uses: Intermediates for bactericides, surface-active

agents, rubber chemicals, antifoaming agents, flotation agents, antistatic agents, fungicides, pharmaceuticals, antioxidants, dyestuffs, photographic chemicals, and insecticides. PRIMENE 81-R and PRIMENE JM-T are particularly useful as oil additives. Commercially available.

Menthane Diamine, a low viscosity liquid, is a primary alicyclic diamine. Like the other t-alkyl amines, it has its amino groups attached to tertiary carbons and thus exhibits "steric-controlled" reactivity which permits aminohydrogen substitution reactions to form secondary amines, but inhibits tertiary amine formation. Suggested uses: curing agent for epoxy resins, and intermediate for preparing menthane diisocyanate, polyamides, and other organic chemicals. Commercially available.

### ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

#### **METHYLAMINES**

Mono-, di-, and trimethylamine are very low-cost sources of amino nitrogen. They are worth investigating as intermediates in the preparation of agricultural fungicides, accelerators for rubber vulcanization, unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine (for rocket propellants), surface-active agents, p-methylaminophenol (for photographic developers), 1,3-dimethylurea (an intermediate in the synthesis of theophylline and

caffeine), analgesics not related to or derived from morphine, dimethylaminoethanol (an intermediate for local anesthetics and antihistamines), sympathomimetic drugs (e.g. N-methylphenethylamine or N-methylphenylpropylamine derivatives), choline chloride (poultry-feed additive), highmolecular-weight quaternaries, acid-gas absorbents, and explosives. Commercially available in aqueous and anhydrous forms.

#### **ALKYLPHENOLS**

Octylphenol is a flaked solid; nonylphenol and dodecylphenol—liquids. They undergo the normal reactions of the phenolic hydroxy group and nuclear substitution of the benzene ring. Reactions include etherification, condensation with aldehydes, esterification, sulfonation, halogenation, and nitration. Etherification of alkylphenols with ethylene oxide produces a variety of surface-active agents. Lubricatingand fuel-oil additives and vinyl stabilizers are obtained from

calcium and barium salts of alkylphenol derivatives. Phenolic resins with improved oil-solubility, water resistance, and electrical resistance are produced by condensing formaldehyde with phenol and a small quantity of an alkylphenol. Octylphenol stabilizes ethyl cellulose against ultraviolet light degradation. Alkylphenols also offer possibilities in preparing fungicides, bactericides, dyestuffs, pharmaceuticals, adhesives, and rubber chemicals. Commercially available.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CH_3 & CH_3 \\ CH_3 & C - CH_2 - C - \\ CH_3 & CH_3 \\ CH_3 & CH_3 \\ Octylphenol \\ \hline \\ C_9H_{19} \bigcirc OH \\ Nonylphenol \\ \hline \\ C_{12}H_{25} \bigcirc OH \\ Dodecylphenol \\ \end{array}$$

#### **DYTOL Fatty Alcohols**

The Dytol fatty alcohols have the general formula  $CH_3(CH_2)_nOH$ . Compositions are given in the table below. These fatty alcohols undergo many typical alcohol reactions. They may be ethoxylated, sulfated, esterified, halo-

genated, and dehydrated. They may be oxidized to aldehydes and carboxylic acids. *Typical uses*: Antifoaming and emulsifying agents. As chemical intermediates, DYTOL fatty alcohols are useful in making cosmetic-cream

additives, polymerization regulators for rubber and plastics, textile finishing and softening agents, emulsifiers, lubricating-oil detergents, and quaternary ammonium compounds. Commercially available.

	OCTYL)	DYTOL A-24 (LAURYL)	DYTOL B-35 (LAURYL)	DYTOL J-68 (LAURYL)	DYTOL L-79 (LAURYL)	DYTOL E-46 (CETYL-STEARYL)	DYTOL F-11 (CETYL)
% Octyl (C <sub>s</sub> )	98.0	none	none	none	none	none	none
% Decyl (C10)	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.0	none	none	none
% Lauryl (C <sub>12</sub> )	none	71.0	60.0	82.0	98.0	none	none
% Myristyl (C14)	none	27.0	25.0	17.0	2.0	1.2	1.0
% Cetyl (C <sub>16</sub> )	none	0.5	13.0	none	none	34.0	97.0
% Stearyl (C18)	none	none	0.5	none	none	64.8	2.0

## organic chemicals FROM ROHM & HAAS

#### OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS

Available in Commercial Quantities

Benzoguanamine

(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>9</sub>NCH<sub>9</sub>CH<sub>9</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>9</sub> Tetramethylethylene Diamine

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \hline \\ \text{DMP-10} \\ \text{(Dimethylaminomethylphenol)} \end{array}$$

$$(CH_3)_2NCH_2 - \bigcirc - CH_2N(CH_3)_2$$

$$CH_2N(CH_3)_2$$

$$CH_2N(CH_3)_2$$

**DMP-30** [2,4,6-Tri(dimethylaminomethyl) phenol]

Available in Pilot Plant Quantities

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{CH}_3 \\ \mathsf{CH}_3 - \overset{\mathsf{I}}{\mathsf{C}} - \mathsf{CH}_2 - \overset{\mathsf{I}}{\mathsf{C}} - \mathsf{CH}_2 \mathsf{CH} = \mathsf{CHCH}_2 \mathsf{CI} & \mathsf{CH}_3 - \overset{\mathsf{I}}{\mathsf{C}} - \mathsf{NHCH}_2 \mathsf{CH}_2 \mathsf{OH} \\ \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{CH}_3 & \mathsf{CH}_3 \end{array}$$

Dodecenyl Chloride

t-Butylaminoethanol

$$\label{eq:ch3} \begin{array}{ccc} \operatorname{CH}_3 & \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ \operatorname{R-NH-CH}_2\mathrm{CH} = \operatorname{CHCH}_2\text{--}\mathrm{C-CH}_2\text{--}\mathrm{C-CH}_3 \\ \end{array}$$

Amine 9D-178 R = mixture of isomers having 12-14 carbons, with tertiary-alkyl structure.

 $N \equiv C - CH_{\circ}CH_{\circ}COOCH_{\circ}$ Methyl Cyanopropionate

Diepoxide AG-13E (Bis-Epoxydicyclopentyl Ether of Ethylene Glycol-

DMP, PRIMENE, and DYTOL are trademarks, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. DMP and PRIMENE are also registered in Canada.



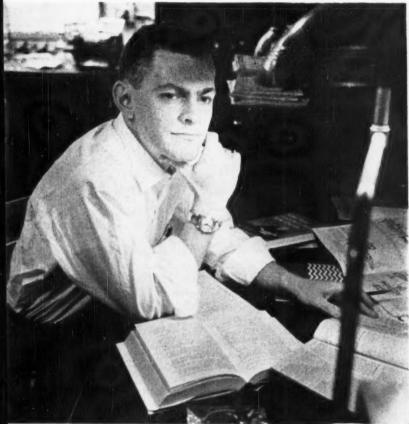
Chemicals for Industry

## ROHM & HAAS

WASHINGTON SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.

For additional literature, price schedules, and samples of our organic chemicals, write to Dept. SP-45.

### ADMINISTRATION



Nalco staffer works late learning company policies, products.

### Study Strengthens the Staff

More effective company representatives and managers is the aim of a new home-study program now in progress at the Industrial Division of Nalco Chemical Co. There are 60 Nalco staffers in the program, which, in novel correspondence school fashion, is designed to impart an intensive grounding in company procedures, policies, products and applications.

But the home-study feature—now getting its first application among Nalco marketing people, but adaptable to most management functions — is only one of the novel aspects of the do-it-yourself program. Also noteworthy in this regard is the dual nature of the program. Besides taking a "basic study" course, students also take a "continuous study" course that helps them to keep up to date.

A pilot group of 11 Nalco men-

ranging from field salesmen to product managers and staff engineers—has already completed the basic program. Now, the first large group, some 60 strong, is enrolled. Nalco expects that almost all of its field and staff men will ultimately volunteer for the basic study.

Nalco became interested in the selfdevelopment approach about three years ago. At that time it was facing two special training problems:

(1) Sharp variations in quality, quantity, and pace of training among various field districts.

(2) Difficulty in making the training more uniform, since personnel is widely scattered.

After studying the problem, an informal committee arrived at the idea of the self-development program. Slightly different curricula were de-

vised for field people and for staff members in the home office.

The program was specifically designed to "broadly strengthen" the students' technical knowledge and their ability to apply it in their sales jobs. Goals:

 Integration of technological knowhow with skill in human relations.

 Systematization of training to bring all personnel to a high level of competence in the shortest period of time.

• Development of a program to stress practicalities as well as theories.

 Training men to analyze themselves in terms of knowledge and skill.

A special group screened literature and worked out the curricula, and the pilot group started studying in late '58. Some district and product managers were among the first to take the course.

Organization: Both field and staff courses are divided into two parts: basic study and continuous study. The study groups are further divided into "self study," "personal study" and "group study" phases.

All field and staff members are automatically enrolled in the continuous course. Enrollment in the basic course is voluntary, because candidates who volunteer are more likely to stick it out. Nalco does, however, encourage all its men to take the course.

Students are cautioned against expecting management positions. "The program is a self-development program," says the division's general manager, Leonard Robinson, "not a management-development course."

There is no time limit for the basic course. In the pilot group some finished within six weeks, others took nearly two years. Nalco figures the average will be 18-20 months.

Subject Matter: Subject matter in both field and staff courses is nearly identical—tailored where necessary to meet the needs of homeoffice or district conditions. The self-study section is composed of the Nalco service manual, magazine articles on a variety of technical subjects, a "Literature Pak" of questions and answers on several Nalco specialties. Moreover, there are eight books to be mastered in whole or in part—seven of them



Group study complements efforts made in self-help course.

dealing with sales and human rela-

Personal instruction — under the guidance of experienced tutors—complements the basic self-study, and centers on areas of company and district operation and policies, analytical and technical controls, and selling methods. To give the students opportunity to share other students' thinking, special conferences of new field men are held once a year in Chicago.

The continuous-study program is also similar for both groups. The self-study portion includes new sections for Nalco's service manual, temporary service manual sections, and timely books and articles. The personal-study sections cover mainly appearance, personal planning, salesmanship, technical skills, company procedure and area and account management.

Keeping Tabs: Nalco gives its students written examinations on the self-study phases of the course. Students fill out question sheets for marking by designated division personnel, who return them to the student. Although the student gains credit, no grades are kept to prohibit their use in any "punitive fashion."

Discovering how well students learned other lessons is done through questioning in private conferences. In judging students' answers, whether written or verbal, Nalco looks mainly for "over-all comprehension." This

means that no specific passing grade is used for a set of questions, but, as Robinson says, the student "can't have many mistakes." Otherwise he's asked to repeat the section. At the end of the basic-study program—as well as at steps along the way—the student receives formal certification of accomplishment.

Reaping Benefits: Right now, says Nalco, it's too early to measure results of the program, but the firm hopes students will reap at least four major benefits.

- (1) General over-all strengthening of individual job abilities.
- (2) Uniform training for field and staff members, even in remote territories.
- (3) Higher levels of technical proficiency among field and staff employees.
- (4) Improved morale and motivation in the field and staff forces.

Employees who have taken the course echo those sentiments, cite direct practical benefits from their study.

The company estimates that course cost, including time Nalco personnel spend in evaluation and taking the course, is about \$1,000/man, of which \$100 goes for printed materials. Nalco believes it has found effective means of accomplishing its training ends, even with widely scattered offices and differing needs of personnel. And, at the price—the company feels—it's a bargain.

#### **Payoff for Engineers**

Median annual salaries of chemical engineers in the '56-'58 period led—at \$10,436—those of all other types of engineers, according to a broad, new survey of 137,000 scientists and engineers by the Scientific Manpower Commission of the National Science Foundation. Median salary for all those studied was \$7,936.

While chemical engineers got top money, others surveyed, who listed themselves as "working in the field of chemistry," did not fare so well. Their median salary was \$8.660 during the period. The lowest medians—under \$7,000—were reported by those in agricultural and biological sciences, meteorology, and psychology. Lowest median—in agriculture—was \$6,625.

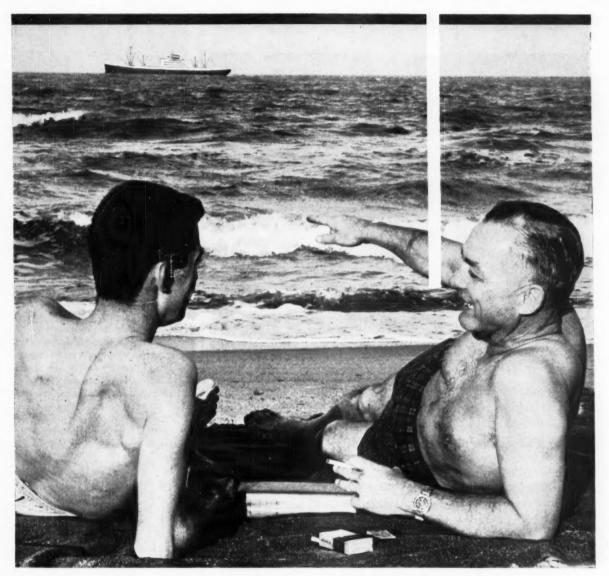
Employment: Of the 34,801 scientists or engineers in chemistry, 25,080 are in business or industry, or are self-employed; their median salary was \$9,256. About 5,700 worked in educational institutions (median salary: \$6,921), and 2,368 worked as civilians for the federal government (median salary: \$7,916); the remaining 1,600 men worked in state, local or other governmental agencies (\$6,833) and for nonprofit organizations (\$7,923).

Fatter Wallet: Things were brighter for the much smaller group of chemical engineers. Vast majority, 4.202 out of 4,755, worked in industry or business or were self-employed, had a median salary of \$10,442. Next largest group, 327, was in educational institutions at a median salary of \$8,728. The federal government hired 147 at a median of \$9.523 while nonprofit organizations hired 69 at \$9.682.

Job Breakdowns: About 12,900, or about one-third of those reporting in the field of chemistry classified themselves as in general management or administration, or in management of research and development. The 8.002 who reported as general management earned median salaries of \$12.578, while the 4.886 in the R & D category earned \$12,903.

In chemical engineering the majority of the 4,714 reporting—2,338—were in general management or management of R & D. General management men—1,545 of them—got median salary of \$14,048; the 793 R & D men got \$13,936.

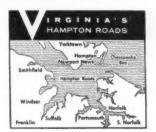
#### "In half an hour, she'll dock right at our new plant"



Your deepwater plant site and your favorite water sport can be only minutes apart in Virginia's Hampton Roads area. From beach or boat basin or even your front porch, you can see the parade of modern freighters that links this busy port directly to some 300 world markets... with a sailing on the average of every hour the year around. Ask VEPCO about the excellent rail, highway

and airline service . . . the mild climate . . . the friendly communities and thrifty government that have combined to bring many nationally known industries to this key area. And without cost or obligation, let VEPCO be your

confidential scout for a deep water plant site here. Write, wire or phone soon.





#### VIRGINIA ELECTRIC and POWER COMPANY

Clark P. Spellman, Manager-Area Development, Electric Building, Richmond 9, Virginia • MIlton 9-1411

SERVING THE TOP-OF-THE-SOUTH WITH 1,990,000 KILOWATTS - DUE TO REACH 2,580,000 KILOWATTS BY 1962

You can depend on Mississippi Lime Company for ABOVE STANDARD

# CALCIUM



Pigments such as Precipitated Calcium Carbonate U.S.P. and pulverized limestone are microscopically examined. A file of permanent micro slides is kept for reference.

We start with a raw material of superior quality. Mississippi Lime Company's entire limestone deposits test 99% pure calcium carbonate...a natural purity and uniformity unequalled in such quantity anywhere.

This pure limestone—through a series of carefully controlled processes—is then converted to various grades of calcium carbonate including Precipitated Calcium Carbonate U.S.P. and Technical. Each of these grades is uniformly above the accepted standard.

If you have use for calcium carbonate in your formulations, "Mississippi" has just the right grade to meet your most exacting requirements. Our skilled technicians will consider it a privilege to assist or consult with your technical staff.

Immediate shipment in any quantity any where, BY BARGE...BY RAIL...BY TRUCK

#### MISSISSIPPI LIME COMPANY

ALTON ILLINOIS



#### ADMINISTRATION



Cyanamid's Klipstein: For New Jersey, a down-to-earth program.

#### Thinning Big in PR

The newest statewide Chemical Industry Activities Committee — designed to improve industry and community relations—is now getting under way in New Jersey. While there are state groups in New York, Washington, Illinois, Delaware and elsewhere, they center their activities in metropolitan areas. In contrast, the New Jersey CIAC emphasizes statewide aspects of the process industries.

Aim: to strongly identify the chemical industry with the state.

Probably a strong factor in the new CIAC's formation is the planned move of American Cyanamid to New Jersey headquarters, bringing with it the personnel and know-how to help put the group's goals across. Chairman of the committee is Cyanamid's Executive Vice-President Kenneth Klipstein. His deputy chairman is John Fasoli, the company's manager of services, Organic Chemicals Division.

Other companies have pitched in too. On the committee from other companies are Du Pont, Hercules Powder, Allied Chemical, Celanese, Merck, Hoffmann-La Roche, Food Machinery and Chemical, Union Carbide.

Grass Roots Sell: Need for emphasis on harder-hitting community relations has been brought home by such examples as the recent relatively poor reception to Chemical Progress Week in the state. "With a few exceptions, the results—or lack of them—speak for themselves," Fasoli says. "This is especially unfortunate, since New Jersey ranks first in the U.S. in the manufacture of chemicals, from a dollar standpoint." Some 87,700 em-

# what's your best estimate?

... a quiz for Chemical Executives who want to keep posted

**QUESTION 1.** In 1959, 28 plants in the United States were producing ethylene—the hydrocarbon intermediate which is way ahead of all others both in quantity produced and in versatility. What was the estimated total U. S. capacity for this valuable chemical in 1959?

a <b>* * *</b> *	3.7 Billion Pounds
	4.9 Billion Pounds
	5.6 Billion Pounds
	6.4 Billion Pounds

QUESTION 2. How many of the U. S. ethylene plants were designed, engineered and constructed by the Lummus Company?

	a	n	n						PLANTS		CAPACITY
a	1	P	1	_					3	.4	Billion lbs.
b				1	_				5	.6	Billion lbs.
c	1			1			_		7	.8	Billion lbs.
d		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	1.0	Billion lbs.

L. Again the answer is (c). In the last 10 years Lummus has 7 Ethylene plants to its credit in the U. S. alone with a combined capacity of .8 billion lbs. Lummus' world-wide total is 13, with a combined capacity of over a billion pounds per year. For ethylene projects, or any type of process plant, call on Lummus' 50 years of experience in design, engineering and construction.

Report on Ethylene, May 9, 1959.

ANSWERS: 1. The answer is (c)-5.6 billion pounds, according to Chemical Week's



ENGINEERS AND CONSTRUCTORS FOR INDUSTRY THROUGHOUT THE WORLD 385 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

NEWARK, N. J. . HOUSTON . WASHINGTON, D. C. . MONTREAL . LONDON . PARIS . THE HAGUE . MADRID



In every field there is leadership. Usually there is one company out in front. In cryogenics—the science of handling liquefied gases of extremely low temperatures—the leader is STANDARD-Cambridge.

strength aluminum structure is featured.

STANDARD, well known for years for its rotary dryers and chemical processing equipment, now has three modern, fully equipped plants strategically located across the United States specializing in cryogenics.

STANDARD leads in the engineering and production of equipment for storing, handling and transporting of low temperature fluids. When your product or process requires cryogenics equipment, call STANDARD.

#### STANDARD STEEL CORPORATION

General Office & Plant: 5010 Boyle Avenue, Los Angeles 58, California

Eastern Division – Office & Plant:

CAMBRIDGE COMPANY Lowell 10, Mass.

ROTARY DRYERS • KILNS • COOLERS • ASPHALT PLANTS • CRYOGENICS

POTASSIUM
CHLORIDE
Double Refined

And want ...
Top quality, personalized service, fast delivery
It pays to call on ...

BERKSHIRE CHEMICALS, Inc.
630 Third Ave., New York 17, N.Y. Telephone: YUKon 6-8855

SALES OFFICES: New York \* Chicago \* Philadelphia \* Cleveland \* Boston \* Son Francisco

#### ADMINISTRATION

ployees work in almost 1,000 chemical processing plants, CIAC points out, and produce more than \$1.5-billion worth of chemicals each year. Chemical making is the state's largest industry.

Blame for the lack of success accorded Chemical Progress Week rests largely on an apparent public apathy and lack of interest by the local press. True, CPW got a proper start. New Jersey's Gov. Robert B. Meyner devoted a television program to the state's CPI activity in which he discussed the industry with the state's CPI leaders. But the otherwise disappointing results of CPW make it clear that the committee must do more grass-roots education and selling, within the industry and at a community level. Its job is complicated: it feels it should use an approach that won't duplicate the highly professional activities of its sister CIAC in New York City.

Many projects are being planned by individual companies. The committee itself will function mostly as a clearing and exchange bureau and—along with its sponsor, the Manufacturing Chemists' Assn.—as advisor to plant managers who are generally saddled with community relations responsibilities.

Special emphasis will be put on work with students and teachers of chemistry and on programs of special community interest, such as air and water pollution. Little will be done in these areas directly under the CIAC banner, however.

First of Many: MCA believes that New Jersey is the logical place to emphasize statewide CIAC work. Leading metropolitan committees in New York City and Chicago have been successful, although working on entirely different problems than the state committees are going to meet. Plans at MCA are to keep tabs on New Jersey's progress and then help organize more statewide programs.

The New Jersey problem shapes up like this: a number of companies and individual plants are already doing an excellent job of community relations in specific areas. But much of the potential mileage is wasted through no statewide coordination and promotion. New Jersey CIAC is designed to remedy this and bring the CPI companies their portion of state goodwill.



# emulsions

the perfect mixer. Piccopale emulsions fortify and improve the important properties of latices, resin emulsions and other water-based systems. Available in a variety of grades, these emulsions are broadly compatible, water and alkali resistant, provide excellent adhesion and pigment binding, are low in cost and available in abundant supply.



The trademark of quality

PENNSYLVANIA INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL CORPORATION CLAIRTON, PENNSYLVANIA

## Mais Où Sont les Neiges d'Antan?

SAPOLIO.



ELIJAH'S

#### ... who now remembers these famous "snows of yesteryear"?

And your product? Will it, too, take its place in a few seasons among

these bits of nostalgia? Why not?

Foster D. Snell, Inc., has built a business in preparing today's products to meet tomorrow's competition. Sometimes all that's needed is a new package, as in the development of the non-rigid vacuum packs for cheeses, bacon, and cold cuts; it may be a change in the way your product looks, smells, performs, as in the case of a new pine-scented, foaming, household ammonia. On the other hand, we are often asked to translate a blue-sky product-idea into a hard, salable reality, as in the case of latex emulsion paints, or the "pushbutton" shave-lather, or to develop new uses for a raw material as old as civilization, as in the case of our sucrose-ester detergents.

Why Snell? Good question. Some of our clients have chosen us for our 40 years of professional experience; some for our million-dollar facilities; some for our experienced staff of 124; some for the fact that Snell services require no fixed overhead; you pay for what you use, not a penny more! Half of our projects are billed out at less than \$1,000. Best reason of all... but why don't you get in touch with us and find your own reason to use

Snell services?

#### FREE BOOKLETS AVAILABLE:

"How to Develop Successful New Products" "Services for YOU" "SERENDIPITY" (SSP)



Foster D. Snell, inc. BAINBRIDGE, N.Y.

WORCESTER NEW YORK 29 West 15th Street New York 11, New York



## SODIUM SULPHATE

(Anhydrous)

SALT CAKE



### PHYSICAL CHEMIST

ADVANCE DEVELOPMENT OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

PHD, MS or equivalent with a background in surfacegas reactions, diffusion, surface reaction kinetics or electrochemical phenomenon to develop basic processes for the stabilization of semiconductor device surfaces.

WRITE: M. D. Chilcote, Div. Semiconductor Products Dept. Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.

GENERAL & ELECTRIC

#### ADMINISTRATION

#### Sewage Surcharge

New expenses in connection with waste disposal are in prospect for chemical process firms operating in New York City. The city is planning a levy against companies that dump toxic chemical wastes into its sewers. If such a plan should spread to other cities, it could have considerable impact on companies' metropolitan operations.

Reason for New York's moveembodied in a bill drafted by the Dept. of Public Works and due soon to go before the City Council-is to help pay for chemical damage to water-pollution-control plants. Last year, the city had to temporarily close a \$50-million treatment plant damaged by chemical wastes from Long Island City, a highly industrialized

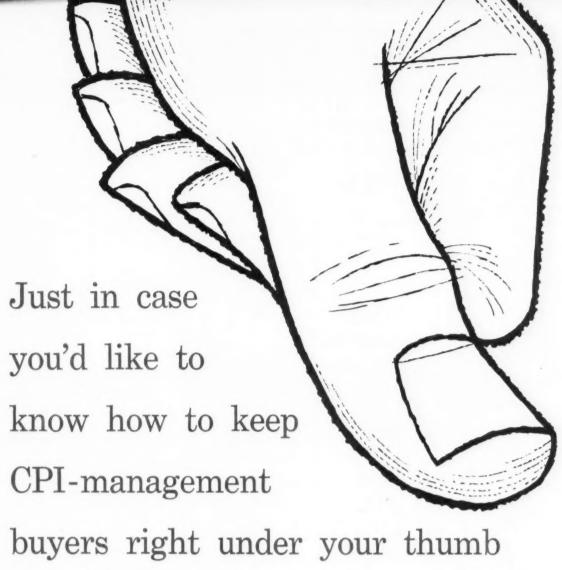
The bill provides for the surcharge and sets up penalties for violators. The amount of the surcharge and penalties have not been fixed. The city emphasizes that the principal aim of the levy is to defray the costs of protecting pollution facilities and equipment, rather than to raise revenues. Studies by the Public Works Dept. indicate that some 8,000 of the 40,000 manufacturers in the city produce waste that would be covered by the law.

The surcharge would be in addition to the sewer-rental charge (onethird the water rate) paid by all sewer users.

#### LEGAL

Duty Decision: Carborundum Co. (Niagara Falls, N.Y.) has initiated a test-case against the U.S. Customs Service to secure what it calls "a more favorable value for duty purposes" on its imports from Canada. The case revolves around fabric shipped from the U.S. to Canada for processing, then returned to this country for use as a backing material for abrasives. The government contends that the importer must pay duty on the material's full, finished value because it is subjected to a manufacturing process in Canada, then comes back to the U.S. as a different product.

Outcome of the case won't be known for some time, but it may prove significant to other manufacturers with similar operations. A



SIMPLE AS THIS-Keep your product right in front of them . . . all year 'round! How? Put your story where they want it, when they want it . . . in the pages of the 1960-61 BUYERS' GUIDE ISSUE of Chemical Week.

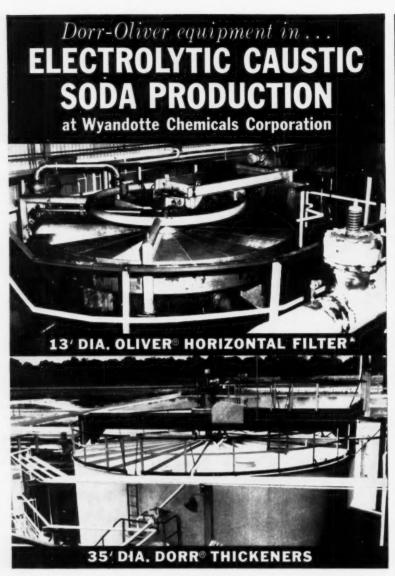
The same buying-powered thousands of CPI-management men who read Chemical Week pay to get the BUYERS' GUIDE. They get it to use it. They use it to find sources for chemicals, manufacturers of equipment and supplies, special services. They keep it where they can reach it. They rely on it absolutely! They recognize it's the most complete directory-catalog in the field—the authoritative "sourcebook" from the spokesman-in-print for the Chemical Process Industries.

Look at it this way: Your salesmen chase after buyers. Your direct mail and regular business-paper advertisements chase after buyers. But here in the busy BUYERS' GUIDE you sit back, relax,

let buyers chase after you. And they do, willingly. Just be sure when they catch up with you that you tell them all they want to know. Wire your space reservation collect.

# BUYERS' GUIDE ISSUE

September 24, 1960 Forms close—June 15.



The adaptability of Dorr-Oliver equipment for specialized chemical processing operations is illustrated at the modern plant of the Wyandotte Chemicals Corp. at Geismar, La. The plant produces caustic soda and chlorine from brine by the electrolytic process.

A 13' dia. Oliver Horizontal Filter, specially fabricated of nickel, is used to separate approximately 40,000 lbs. per hour of sodium chloride crystals from a saturated salt solution. Filter cake is continuously removed by a scroll discharge mechanism.

Two 35' dia. Dorr Thickeners are each designed to handle 50,000 lbs/hour of 50% caustic solution containing salt crystals in suspension. Thickened underflow, consists of caustic solution and salt, averages 60% solids. Overflow is strong caustic, essentially free of solids.

For complete information on all types of sedimentation, clarification, separation or classification equipment, write to Dorr-Oliver Incorporated, Stamford, Connecticut.



#### ADMINISTRATION

Buffalo, N.Y., customs court judge, who reserved decision, has given attorneys 30 days to file briefs, after which the case will be heard by three judges in New York City customs court.

Black Glob: Hundreds of homes on the east side of Canal Fulton, a village near Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp.'s plant in Barberton, O., were discolored when an accident at the plant resulted in a large quantity of sodium hydrosulfide being dumped into the Tuscarawas River. The chemical turned the water black, formed a big "glob," which started downriver at a leisurely mile-an-hour pace. The "glob"-and its rotten-egg odormoved to Canal Fulton, where it darkened the white paint on many houses on the east side of the river. (It caused little damage to houses painted other colors.) The gas struck hardest at buldings whose outside walls were wet with dew.

Company officials, who promised to make equitable settlement of damage claims, said that "experience has proved that the only effect the chemical has on paint is a temporary loss of color, with no peeling. Exposure to sunlight restores the original color."

#### LABOR

**Double Loss:** In a second NLRB election sought by the United Mine Workers' District 50, after it had lost one in March, employees at the Rocky Flats, Colo., atomic energy weapons plant operated by Dow Chemical voted 582 to 493 to remain with the Denver Metal Trades Council (AFL-CIO).

Industry Bargaining: The first joint bargaining in the potash industry near Carlsbad, N. M., is under way. Six potash companies have joined forces to bargain with four unions together.

The four unions are the United Stone Workers, Operating Engineers, Machinists, and Boilermakers. Firms involved are International Minerals, Potash Co. of America, Southwest Potash Corp., Duval Sulphur and Potash Corp., U.S. Borax and Chemical, and National Potash Co. Unions seek a 30¢/hour pay increase, union shop, and company paid insurance, among other things. Present contracts expire May 31.

# New markets through new molecules BUTYNED

### Low Cost Multi-Reactive Intermediate for the synthesis of previously inaccessible compounds

Butynediol is an economical raw material, with multiple centers of reactivity, that can be utilized as

a disubstituted acetylene, i.e., by addition. HOCH,C = CCH,OH -

a glycol, i.e., by OH replacement: HOCH2C = CCH2OH -

to form cyclic compounds, i.e., trimerization:

CH,OH

3 HOCH<sub>0</sub>C ≡ CCH<sub>0</sub>OH -CH2OH

In the synthesis of new agricultural chemicals, Butynediol has proved a convenient starting point for such products as wild oat herbicides, pesticides and defoliants.

HOCH. CH,OH

Among the other derivatives are products used as pharmaceuticals, textile auxiliaries, corrosion inhibitors, high-energy propellents, and dye intermediates.

Supplied as a solid of 97% purity or in a 35% aqueous solution, Butynediol is in its own right a valuable specialty. It is remarkably effective as an electroplating brightener and corrosion inhibitor.

Write or call your nearest GAF representative for the new bulletin on Butynediol. This booklet reviews the physical properties, important storage and handling instructions, and its chemical reactions It may suggest new areas of usefulness to you.

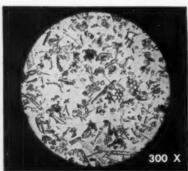
Some Research to Reality ANTARA



For filtration of larger suspended particles—Celite 545 combines maximum clarity plus faster flow rates.

In diatomites, Johns-Manville precision processing works for you

# Constant <u>uniformity</u> in every grade of Celite assures consistent results, less down-time



specially milled diatomite, Hyflo Super Cel.

For mineral filler use—Super Floss grade is made up of carefully sized fines air-floated off in the bag house.



Typical J-M bag house equipment.

As the microscope shows, each grade of Celite\* diatomite has its own distinctive particle size distribution. Yet no matter where or when purchased, each remains uniform from bag to bag—your assurance of top production results with minimum down-time.

Three examples of flux-calcined Celites are shown here. Hyflo® Super Cel is widely used for filtration in many industries. It has just the right combination of coarse and fine particles to assure optimum clarity and flow rates. Celite 545, with a higher percentage of coarse particles, is used to achieve maximum clarity and faster flow rates with liquids that have larger suspended particles.

Super Floss, one of several bag house grades, has fine particle size distribution. A white powder, it is processed within very narrow tolerances (less than 1% retained on 325 mesh). It is a popular filler in fine products such as silver polishes.

Johns-Manville can precision-produce so many different grades of Celite because it mines the material from the world's largest and purest commercially available deposit. For assistance with specific filtration or mineral filler problems, talk to a nearby Celite engineer. Or write direct to Johns-Manville, Box 14, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, Port Credit, Ontario.

\*Celite is Johns-Manville's registered trade mark for its diatomaceous silica products.

JOHNS-MANVILLE



#### KEY CHANGES

Monroe J. Rathbone to chief executive officer and chairman, executive committee, and Leo D. Welch to chairman, board of directors, Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey).

Charles J. Haines to chairman and chief executive officer and James W. Dunham to president. Chemetron Corp. (Chicago).

Dillon Anderson to board of directors, Monsanto Chemical Co. (St. Louis).

D. W. vanKrevelen and Earl M. Phillips to board of directors, American Enka Corp. (Enka, N.C.).

Theodore R. Goebel to chairman and John S. Freeman to board of directors, Columbia Carbon Co. (New York).

Alfred H. Drewes and Sidney F. Thune to board of directors, National Starch and Chemical Corp. (New York).

Thomas F. Willers to president. J. G. Baldwin and H. W. Hooker to vice-presidents, and all to board of directors, along with T. E. Moffitt, R. W. Hooker, R. E. Wilkin and R. A. C. Douglas, Hooker Chemicals, Ltd., Canadian subsidiary of Hooker Chemical Corp. (Niagara Falls, N.Y.).

George H. Lesch to president, and Edward P. Field, Jr., to vice-president, Colgate-Palmolive Co.; Ralph A. Hart to president, Colgate-Palmolive International (New York).

Marlin E. Sandlin to chairman. board of directors, Pan American Sulphur Co. (Houston).

B. R. Cancell, T. M. McClellan, Jr., and W. I. Osborne, Jr., to board of directors, and Philip B. Duffy and John A. McDermott to vice-presidents, St. Regis Paper Co. (New York).

William C. Watson to president, International Division, Chesebrough-Pond's, Inc. (New York).

Robert M. Aude to president, Heyden Chemical Division, and James K. Lindsay to vice-president, secretary of the parent company, Heyden Newport Chemical Corp. (New York).

Reeve Biggers to vice-president, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. (Toledo).

### Tracers

TO THE CHEMICAL PROCESS INDUSTRIES

Published: each Saturday-closes 11 days in advance.

Rate-\$3.00 per line (\$1.50 per line for position wanted ads), minimum 3 lines. Allow 5 average words as line; Count one half line for box number.

ADDRESS BOX NO. REPLIES TO: Box No. Classified Adv. Div. of this publication.

Send to office nearest you.

NEW YORK 36: P. O. BOX 12 CHICAGO 11: 520 N. Michigan Ave. SAN FRANCISCO 4: 68 Post St.

#### POSITION VACANT

Silicone expert. Consultant to promotional firm desiring to market new product. Must have comprehensive knowledge of complete field. Outstanding opportunity, P-4375, Chemical Week.

#### SELLING OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

Specialty equipment company requires manufacturers representative. Should be in the 35 to 45 age range and presently handling similar accounts. Several territories open. Submit resume to RW-4099. Chemical Week.

Who Uses 12? We are looking for someone with experience in sales or purchasing who knows what fine chemicals are being purchased on a volume basis, what firms are buying them, and can sell to those interested in finding a better or more economical source. SW-4211, Chemical Week.

Experienced Salesman wanted—industrial chemicals. Chemical background preferred. Worth Chemical Corporation, Greensboro, N.C.

Specialty Fabricator and Manufacturer of Process Equipment desires representation covering Western Massachuserts and Upper New York State. Submit resume to: RW-4308, Chemical State. Week.

#### POSITION WANTED

Chemist—MS Fleven years coatings and plastics R & D. Organic and inorganic marine, industrial & oil industry corrosion coatings. Aeronautical, electronics & space systems special purpose coatings, plastics & adhesives. Experience all levels; laboratory, staff, sales & management. Available employment Los 'Angeles Area or consulting any area. Own Lab. PW-4264, Chemical Week.

Chemical Soles. Broad experience textiles, paper, other segments in industrial chemicals. 20 years plus in South and Southeast. Age 47. No objection to commission if potential justifies. PW-4303, Chemical Week.

Purchasing Agent Available. Eight years experience. Presently employed directing multi-million dollar expenditure for a building materials manufacturer. Wish to relocate from Mid-West to East Coast. Married veteran with B.A. degree. PW-4386, Chemical Week.

Technical Director-Top level, major company product, process, production Research & Development experience, For resume write PW-4385, Chemical Week.

#### SELLING OPPORTUNITIES WANTED

Manufacturer Agent Available—Detroit Area Distributor offers experienced sales representation by technically qualified men. Warehousing, tank torake, tank-car and box-car unloading, drumming facilities available and delivery. Write Deutser & Willinganz, 615 E. Greendale—Detroit 3. Mich. Deutser & W troit 3, Mich.

Need commission salesmen?—To sell your products or to solicit contract work. We have them for you—32,000 proven commission sales agents. Albee-Camphell, Inc.,—National Clearing House for Manufacturers Agents. East Street, New Canaan, Conn.

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Business Companion. Engineer-Executive retired from large firm available to go with principals or Eng. to survey or set up business in common market area. Knows Europe and languages. Highest references. PS-4250, Chemical Week.

#### CONTRACT WORK WANTED

Spray Drying—Reputable chemical manufacturer has modern spray dryer located in the Southeast available for custom drying, on volume basis, a wide variety of water soluble materials. Will consider drying solutions or slurries furnished by customer on toll basis. Also equipped to manufacture materials suitable for spray drying. If interested reply CWW-4094, Chemical Week.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

Custom Drum Drying, pilot plant and produc-tion equipment available to drum dry and grind our product to specifications. Haberland Divi-sion, Morningstar-Pailey, Inc., 630 West 51st Street, New York 19, N.Y.

High Vacuum molecular distillation for large quantity runs on a toll basis. Molecular Distillations, Inc., 527 Madison Avenue, New York 22, Tele: Plaza 3-6527.

#### FOR SALE

Send for Revised Illustrated Circular on our \$3,000,000 chemical plant liquidation at Orange, Texas, All T316 SS equipment including tanks, columns, heat exchangers, filters, centrifugals, pumps, valves, pipe, etc. Perry Equipment Corp., 1415 N. Sixth Street, Philadelphia 22, Pa.

Dark Dioctyl Sebocate, Bulk, 32¢ lb. DBS Plast, Virgin Bulk 35¢ I-soprene Enjay virgin 3 drums, 8.15. Virgin Neopentyl Glycol-20-100# drums, Frimeth lol Propane 20-100# drums, Barrett Pyridine 15.A 3 org. drums, 8.35/lb. DDA Plast., Virgin, 20 drs 37¢/lb. FS-4167, Chem. Wk.

Buy To Advantage Acetic Anhydride, Glaciel Acetic Acid, Acetaldehyde. "Produced locally for hetter service to you." Mercury Chemical Corp., Edison, N.J. Liberty 8-1540.

Plasticizer: Lowest prices primary phtholate plasticizer; excellent solvation and efficiency, excellent compatibility with secondary plasticizers. Regularly available in transport trucks or drums. Merc ry Chemical Corp., Edison, N.J., Liberty 8-1540.

Baker-Perkins #15-VUMM 100 gal. Dispersion Blade mixer, 100 HP. compression cover, jac-keted, motorized tilt, etc. Perry, 1415 N. 6th St., Phila. Pa.

Buflovak Vacuum Shelf Dryers, 110 or 98 sq. it., with vac. pumps, condensers, etc., Perry Equipment Corp., 1415 N. 6th St., Phila. 22, Pa.

#### CHEMICALS WANTED

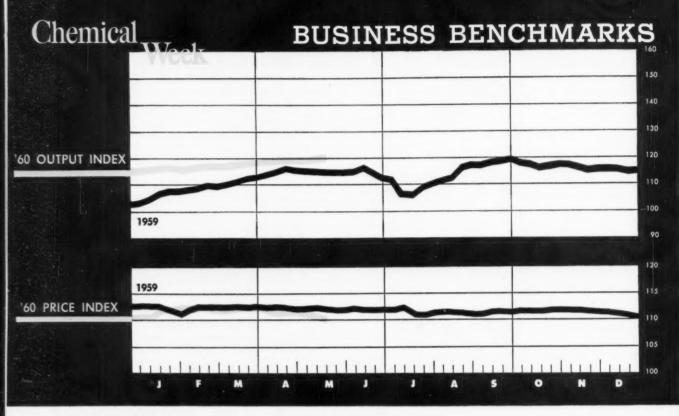
Surplus Wanted Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals, Oils, Acids, Plasticizers, Resins, Dyes, Solvents, Pigments, Etc. Chemical Service Corporation, 96-02 Beaver Street, New York 5, N. Y. HAnover 2-6970.

#### WANTED

Any quantity—55 gallon stainless steel drums in good used condition. Standard Barrel & Bag Co. 18640 Mt. Elliott Ave., Detroit 34, Mich.

#### **OPPORTUNITIES**

business; personal or personnel; financial; equipment; etc., may be offered or located through the classified advertising section of CHEMICAL WEEK. more information. For write to: CLASSIFIED AD-VERTISING DIVISION P.O. Box 12 New York 36, New York.

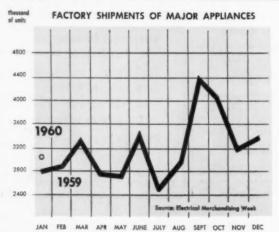


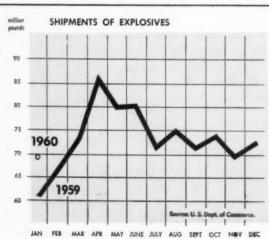
MAY 14, 1960

WEEKLY BUSINESS INDICATORS	Latest Week	Preceding Week	Year Ago
Chemical Week output index (1947-1949=100)	120.6	120.4	116.0
Chemical Week wholesale price index (1947=100)	108.9	109.3	112.4
Stock price index (12 firms, Standard & Poor's)	50.57	50.39	57.38
Steel ingot output (thousand tons)	2,132	2,210	2,604
Electric power (million kilowatt-hours)	13,300	13,213	12,546
Crude oil and condensate (daily av., thousand bbls.)	7,014	6,983	7,112

		EXPORT		IMPORTS		
FOREIGN TRADE INDICATORS (Thousand dollars)	Latest Month	Preceding Month	Year Ago	Latest Month	Preceding Month	Year Ago
Chemicals, total	121.1	132.7	116.6	30.6	24.5	27.5
Coal-tar products	11.3	11.8	8.2	6.1	4.7	6.0
Industrial chemicals	24.1	26.9	17.8	9.5	9.4	9.2
Medicinals and pharmaceuticals	20.8	22.0	23.5	1.9	2.0	1.4
Fertilizers and materials	8.2	7.7	11.5	11.0	6.7	9.3
Vegetable oils and fat (inedible)	9.5	8.5	3.1	5.2	6.0	7.3

CHEMICAL CUSTOMERS CLOSE-UP.





#### CHEMICAL WEEK . ADVERTISERS' INDEX

#### May 14, 1960

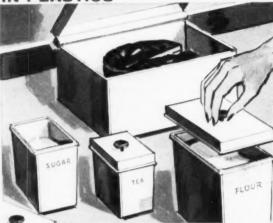
DIV	ED CHEMICAL CORP., NITROGEN	Agency—Davis-Parsons & Strohmeler Adv.	*VITRO ENGINEERING CO 37
*ALL	ED CHEMICAL CORP., NITROGEN 34 cy-G. M. Bastord Co. ED CHEMICAL CORP., SOLVAY CESS DIV	HARCHEM DIV. WALLACE & TIFRNAM	Agency—Sam J. Gallay Adv. VULCAN CONTAINERS, INC. Agency—Sander Allen, Inc.
Age	rton, Inc.	INC. 104 Agency—Barber & Drullard, Inc. 104 HERCULES POWDER CO. 24 Agency—Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc.	Agency-Ellington & Co., Inc.
ALLO'	109 - Kastor, Hilton, Chesley, Clifford & Ton, Inc. 7 STEEL PRODUCTS CO. 124 109 - James Thomas Chiturg Co. RICAN AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL 133	Agency-Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc. INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO. 16	Agency—Thompson-Koch Co.
CO.	RICAN AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL  133  134  135  136  137  138	INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO. 16 Agency Ogllys, Benson, & Mather, Inc. INTERNATIONAL SALT CO. 32 Agency—Batten, Barton, Durstine & Os-	Agency -Hazard Advertising Co. WORTHINGTON CORP. 48
Reed	cy-Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt & Inc. RICAN CYANAMID CO. 45 cy-Erwin Wasey-Ruthrauff & Ryan,	oorn, inc.	*WYANDOTTE CHEMICALS CORP. 121
Age:	cy Erwin Wasey-Ruthrauff & Ryan,	*JEFFERSON CHEMICAL CO. 97 Agency-Roblinson-Gerard-McGary, Inc. JOHNS-MANVILLE CORP. 158 Agency-Cunningham & Walsh, Inc.	Agency—Sander Allen, Inc.  WELLINGTON SEARS. 107 Agency—Ellington & Co., Inc. WINTHROP LABORATORIES, INC. 142 Agency—Thompson-Kach Co., 82-83 Agency—Hazard Advertising Co., 48 WORTHINGTON CORP. 48 Agency—Needlen, March & Brorby, Inc. WORTHON, CORP. 121 Agency—Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.
AMER	ICAN MINERAL SPIRITS CO 46-47	LUCIDAL DIV WALLACE & TIEDHAN	
ARCH	ER DANIFIS MIDIAND CO. 22 22	LUCIDOL DIV. WALLACE & TIERNAN. INC. Agen-y-Barber & Drullard, Inc. LUMMUS CO. Agency-G. M. Bastord Co. 151	
ARGU	8 CHEMICAL CORP. 85. 87. 89	Agency—G. M. Basford Co.	tracers SECTION
ATLA	NTIC REFINING CO 134-135	*METAL HYDRIDES, INC	(Classified Advertising)
ATLA	ICAN MINERAL SPIRITS CO	Agency—d, al. Danford Co.  *METAL HYDRIDES, INC. 12  Arency—Creamer-Trowbridge Co.  MISSIBSPIPI LIME CO. 150  Agency—Ridgway Advertising Co.  *MONSANTO CHEMICAL CO. 110-111  Agency—Gardner Adv. Agency	F. J. Eberle, Business Mgr.
BABC	OCK & WILCOX CO., THE 38	NALCO CHEMICAL CO	CHEMICALS For Sale/Wanted
Ager *BEC	R PERKINS, INC. 55	NALCO CHEMICAL CO. 140 Agenry—E. H. Brown Adv. Agency NEVILLE CHEMICAL CO. 77 Agency—Bond & Starr. Inc. *NOPCO CHEMICAL CO. 136 Agency—Gray & Rogers Adv.	CONTRACT WORK WANTED 159
MAC	HINERY & CHEMICAL CORP 51	*NOPCO CHEMICAL CO. 136 Agency—Gray & Rogers Adv.	EMPLOYMENT 159
BERK	CONTROL RYPHEL CO.  CONTRO	OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORP. 119	EQUIPMENT: Used/Surplus New For Sale
BRYT	ON CHEMICAL CO	PENICK CO., S. B. 139 Asency—James J. McMahon Adv. 139 PENNSYLVANIA DEPT. OF COMMERCE 114 Asency—Bennsylvania, Kelly & Trautman Inc. PENNSYLVANIA INDUSTRIAL CHEMI- 152	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 159
CALL	ERY CHEMICAL CO., SUB. OF MINE	Agenry—Barhman, Kelly & Trautman Inc. PENNSYLVANIA INDUSTRIAL CHEMI- CAL CORP. 153	SELLING OPPORTUNITIES Offered/Wasted
CATA Ager	LIN CORP. OF AMERICA 198	CAL CORP. 153 Agency—Downing Industrial Adv., Inc. PITTSBURGH COKE & CHEMICAL CO. 31 Agency—Erwin Wasey-Ruthrauff & Ryan.	SPECIAL SERVICES
*CEL	NESE CORP. OF AMERICA 74-75	PLAX CORP. 73	WANTED 159
Age	ey G. M. Basford Co.	POWELL CO., THE WILLIAM	
CHEM Age	RY CHEMICAL CO. SUB. OF MINE ETY APPLIANCES ETY APPLIANCES LIN CORP. OF AMERICA LIN CORP. OF	Inc. 73 Agency—Lambert & Fessley Inc. 73 Agency—Lambert & Fessley Inc. 23 Agency—The Ralph H Jones Co. PRIOR CHEMICAL CORP. 154 Agency—Robertson Martin Adv. 112 PROCON, INC. 112	
CHEM	IAL WEEK BUYERS' GUIDE 155	PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC. 15	ADJEDUCING STAFF
CLUP	AL WEEK BUYERS' GUIDE   155   GO BRIDGE & IRON CO.   101   102   103   104   105	Agency - Robertson Martin Adv. 112 Agency - Tobias O'Neill & Gallay Inc. PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC. 15 Agency - Robert S, Kampmann, Jr. Adv. PUBLICKER INDUSTRIES, INC. 52-53 Agency - Al Paul Lefton Co. **RESISTOFLEX CORP. 127	ADVERTISING STAFF
DAY	CCT—Lennen & Newell, Inc.  CCD., THE J. H.  CCD., THE J.  CCD., T	Agency-Adams & Keyes Inc., Adv.	Atlanta 3 Michael Miller, 1301 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., JAckson 3-6951
DELH	I-TAYLOR OIL CORP. 141	*REYNOLDS METALS CO. 58-59 Agency—Clinton E. Frank Inc.	Boston 16 Paul F. McPherson, 350 Park Square Building, HUbbard 2-7160
DISTI	LLATION PRODUCTS INDUSTRIES OF EASTMAN KODAK CO 130	RHODIA, INC. 27 Agency—Sudler & Hennessey, Inc.	Chicago 11 Alfred D. Becker, Jr., R. J. Claussen, 520 N. Michigan Ave., MOhawk 4-5800
DIXO	N CHEMICAL & RESEARCH, INC. 2	Agency—O. S. Tyson & Co., Inc.	MOhawk 4-5800
DORR	OLIVER, INC	REYNOLDS ALUMINUM SUPPLY CO. 91 Agence—George & Glover, Au. **REYNOLDS METALS CO. 58-59 Agency—Huton E. Frank, Inc. 27 Agency—Sudler & Hennessey, Inc. RICHARDSON SCALE CO. 132 Agency—O. S. Tyson & Co. Inc. RISDON MFG. CO. 50 Agency—Emil. Mark & Co. 43-146 Agency—Emil. Mark & Co. 143-146 Agency—Emil. Treaton, Chaptin, Lamb	Cleveland 13 H. J. Sweger, Duncan C. Stephens, 1164 Illuminating Bldg., 56 Public Square, SUperior 1-7000
DOW	INDUSTRIAL SERVICE DIV. OF	& Keen, Inc. SCIENTIFIC DESIGN CO 4th cover	Dallas 1 Gordon Jones, James R. Pierce, The Vaughn Bldg., 1712 Com- merce St., Riverside 7-5117
DUPO	NT DE NEMOURS & CO., E. 1.,	Agency-Michel Cather, Inc. SHELL OIL CO	merce St., Riverside 7-5117  Denver 2 J. Patten, 1740 Broadway,
Age	PRODUCTS DIV. 122-123	SHRIVER & CO., INC., T	A I nine 5.9091
Age	ncy—The Jayme Organization, Inc.	SILICONES DIV. UNION CARBIDE CORP. 96 Agency—J. M. Mathes, Inc.	Detroit 26 H. J. Sweger, Jr., 856 Penobscot Bldg., WOodward 2-1798 Frankfurt/Main Stanley Kimes
EAST	ERN STATES PETROLEUM & MICAL CORP. DIV. OF SIGNAL & GAS CO	Agency—Geyer, Morey, Madden & Ballard, Inc.	85 Westendstrasse, Germany
Age	& GAS CO	SNELL, INC. FOSTER D	Geneva Michael R. Zeynel 2 Place du Port, Geneva. Switz.
EMER	Y INDUSTRIES, INC. 11	STANDARD SCIENTIFIC SUPPLY CORP. 142 Agency—Firestone Adv. Agency	Houston 25 Gene Holland, W-724 Prudential Bldg., JAckson 6-1281
Age:	Y INDUSTRIES, INC. 11 177—Farson Huff & Northlich, Inc. 13 14 HARD INDUSTRIES, INC. 13 184 Y CO., INC. 162, 3rd Cover 185 Capacity Control of the Cover 186 Capacity Control of	Agency—And. Preson, Chapin, Lamb & Keen, Inc. SCIENTIFI DESIGN CO. SCIENTIFI DESIGN CO. HELL OIL CO. Agency—J. Walter Thompson Co. HRIVER & CO. INC. T. 120 Agency—Spooner & Kriegel Adv. SILICONES DIV. UNION CARBIDE CORP. 96 SILICONES DIV. UNION CARBIDE CORP. 96 SILICONES DIV. UNION CARBIDE CORP. 96 ### SINCLAIR PETROCHEMICALS, INC. 115 Agency—Geyer, Morey, Madden & Ballard, Inc. SNELL, INC. FOSTER D. 154 Agency—Emil Mark & CO. 154 Agency—Emil Mark & CONTAINER DIV. STANDARD STEEL CORP. 142 Agency—Firestone Adv. Agency STANDARD STEEL CORP. 152 Agency—The McCarty Co. STAUDEFER CHEMICAL CO. 21 Agency—John Mather Lupton Co. **TENNESSEE CORP. 116	London E.C. 4 E. E. Schirmer, N. Murphy, McGraw-Hill House, 95 Farringdon St., England.
FISH	R SCIENTIFIC CO	*TENNESSEE CORP. 116 Agency—Crawford & Porter, Inc.	Los Angeles 17 Robert Yocom, 1125 West Sixth St., HUntley 2-5450
FRUE	R SCIENTIFIC CO. 128 rcy—Fuller, Smith & Ross, Inc. TE MINERAL CO. 14 rcy—The Harry P. Bridge Co. 19 rcy—The Allman Co. Inc. 19 rcy—The Allman Co. Inc.	*TENNESSEE CORP. 116 Agency—Crawford & Porter, Inc. 117 Agency—Crawford Co. 117 Agency—G. M. Basford Co. 117 ATIANUM ALLOY MFG. DIV. NATIONAL LEAD CO. 60 Agency—Comstock & Co. 60	New York 36 Charles Haines, B. A. Johnson, P. E. McPherson, Charles F. Onasch, L. Charles Todaro, 500 5th Ave.,
Age	RAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION	TTANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIV. NATIONAL LEAD CO. Acener—Comstock & Co. Acener—Comstock & Co. Acener—Comstock & Co. Acener—Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc. THANIUM PIGMENT DORP, SUB. OF NATIONAL LEAD CO. Acener—Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc. TRUBEK LABORATORIES, THE 7 Acener—Ray Ellis Advertising UNION CARBIDE CHEMICAL CO. DIV. OF UNION CARBIDE CORP. 109 Agency—J. M. Mathes, Inc. U. S. BORAX & CHEMICAL CORP. 22 Agency—Howard M. Inviin & Assoc. U. S. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO. 17-18 Agency—G. M. Basford VIRGINIA ELECTRIC & POWER CO. 149 Agency—Cargill & Wilson, Inc.	Oxford 5-5959
COR	RAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION  P. — Edward H. Weiss & Co.  P. — Collis & Co.  P. — Collis & Co.  P. — Collis & Tierney, Inc.  DS PUMPS, INC.  PUMPS, INC.  PUMPS, INC.  29  PUMPS, INC.  29  PUMPS, INC.  29	Agency—Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc. *TRUBEK LABORATORIES, THE	Philadelphia 3 William B. Hannum, Jr., 6 Penn Center Plaza, LOcust 8-4330
*GEN	ERAL MILLS, INC. 71	UNION CARBIDE CHEMICAL CO. DIV.	Pittsburgh 22 Duncan C. Stephens, Room 1111 Henry W. Oliver Bldg.,
GENE	RAL PUBLIC UTILITIES CORP 118	Agency J. M. Mathes, Inc. U. S. BORAX & CHEMICAL CORP 22	San Francisco 4 William C. Woolston.
GRAC	The Rumril Co., Inc.  E & CO., W. R., DAVISON CHEMI.	*U. S. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO. 17-18 Agency-G M. Basford	68 Post St., DOuglas 2-4600 St. Louis 8 R. J. Claussen, 3615
CAL	DIV. 29  OUT—Van Sant Dugdale & Co., Inc.	VIRGINIA ELECTRIC & POWER CO 149 Agency-Cargill & Wilson, Inc.	St. Louis 8 R. J. Claussen, 3615 Olive St., Continental Bidg., JEfferson 5-4887

\*For complete product data see catalog unit in the BUYERS' GUIDE ISSUE for 1959-60

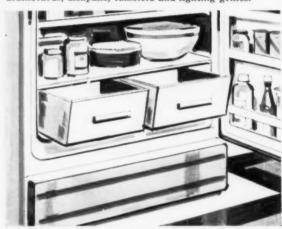
WHAT'S NEWS IN PLASTICS



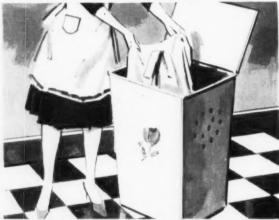
Beats the Heat! Housewares made of Escon get repeated use without warpage. That's because the heat resistance of polypropylene is greater than any other polyolefin. This makes it the desired material for such items as colanders, drainboards, dishpans, tumblers and lighting grilles.



Fresh Point of View! Polypropylene is 2 to 4 times more impermeable to gases and liquids than other thermoplastics. This means freshness stays in, outside elements can't enter. This makes Escon ideal for canister sets, bread boxes and cookie jars—which can be snap-fitted or self-hinged.



Cool Item! Escon is excellent as a food crisper for several reasons. It won't absorb strong food odors and, when properly molded, has the ability to take normal cold without cracking. The design possibilities with versatile Escon are limitless, providing the opportunity to expand existing markets.



New idea! Escon can be undercut at high speed production cycles. Such items as clothes hampers can be molded in single flat pieces of various colors, then snap-locked for assembly and hinging. This means manufacturers can ship more products in less space... retailers will use less storage space, too.

# **Escon**\* POLYPROPYLENE CATCHES HER

Important news for molders and designers . . . Escon polypropylene is here! It's the amazing thermoplastic ideally suited to your product needs.

Versatile Escon is easy to work with! It can be injection and compression molded, extruded, thermoformed and heat sealed. The injection molder can start at stock temperatures of 400-450°F., for small items...slightly higher for larger ones. In addition, gates and runners for Escon could be of the conventional type, and normal clamp pressures would be employed when molding it. And Escon molds easily—



#### **EXCITING NEW PRODUCT**

ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N.Y.



## EYE WITH NEW BEAUTY AND VERSATILITY

without warpage! Because of its low density, this amazing thermoplastic resin yields more pieces per pound.

For the designer, the high strength of Escon plus its excellent chemical and abrasion resistance allows accurate production of fine and intricate designs with high surface gloss.

And because polypropylene offers greater heat resistance than any other polyolefin, products manufactured from Escon can be readily sterilized by heat or chemical means.

\*Trademark

THROUGH PETRO-CHEMISTRY

Akron . Boston . Charlotte . Chicago . Detroit . Los Angeles . New Orleans . Tulsa . Toronto

Escon can help you make a better product! For technical assistance or to order Escon, contact the nearest Enjay office.



# **SCIENTIFIC** DESIGN

extends its leadership in

# **PHTHALIC** ANHYDRIDE

plant design

European company contracts for first SD phthalic anhydride plant using ortho-xylene as initial feedstock.



Scientific Design's new phthalic anhydride plant for a leading European company offers these new important features:

- Design for ortho-xylene but fully convertible to naphthalene.
- Lowest priced phthalic anhydride plant available.
- Simplest plant to operate.
- · High yields.

Based on successful, full scale operation of the Witco Chemical Company plant, Chicago, SD phthalic anhydride plants, including that for Staatsmijnen in Limburg, Geleen, Holland, incorporate these advanced design and process features:

- Most efficient dry condensation system with many new mechanical innovations.
- Improved residue handling.
- Highest purity phthalic anhydride.
- Precise reaction control maximum yield.
- Extremely simple treating and distillation.
- Safe, completely monitored operation.



#### SCIENTIFIC DESIGN COMPANY, INC.

Leader in Design, Development, Construction of Chemical Plants

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: TWO PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK THE SD GROUP:

SD Plants Inc., New York . SD Plants Canada Ltd., Toronto

SD Plants Ltd., London, England . Catalyst Development Corporation, New Jersey Société Française des Services Techniques S. a. r. l., Paris, France

